| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PLANNING WORKSHOP |
| 9 | RACE TO THE TOP ASSESSMENT |
| 10 | APRIL 22nd, 2010 |
| 11 | MILLENNIUM HOTEL |
| 12 | 1313 NICOLLET MALL |
| 13 | FORUM BALLROOM |
| 14 | MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55403 |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |

| 1 | |
|----|---|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | ED Team Introductions |
| 5 | |
| 6 | Joanne Weiss, Director, Race to the Top Program |
| 7 | riogram |
| 8 | Meredith Farace, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education |
| 9 | Secondary Education |
| 10 | Jane Hess, Office of the General Counsel |
| 11 | Ann Whalen, Special Assistant to the |
| 12 | Secretary |
| 13 | Rachel Peternith, Office of the General |
| 14 | Counsel |
| 15 | Jessica McKinney, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (supporting the webinar |
| 16 | participants) |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |

| 1 | (Whereupon, the proceeding commenced at 8:30 a.m.) |
|----|--|
| 2 | commenced at 6.30 a.m.) |
| 3 | |
| 4 | MS. WEISS: Good morning. We |
| 5 | had a whole speech prepared for you this |
| 6 | morning about how we wanted to make this an |
| 7 | interactive conversation with you about the |
| 8 | regulations and make sure that everybody got |
| 9 | their questions answered and left this |
| 10 | meeting feeling like they understood what |
| 11 | they needed to understand about the notice. |
| 12 | And then we received 300 pages |
| 13 | of questions that we need to answer that you |
| 14 | also submitted over the last, oh, 24 hours. |
| 15 | So, this morning we woke up in a much less |
| 16 | charitable mood andno (Laughing). |
| 17 | We actually hope we have answers |
| 18 | to most of the questions that you sent in and |
| 19 | we'll be happy to answer them and really do |
| 20 | want this to be an interactive conversation. |
| 21 | We're actually not even going to get up to |
| 22 | the podium because I think all of us are |
| 23 | going to be chiming in with answers to |
| 24 | different questions that you have throughout |
| 25 | the day. |

| 1 | So, with that, what I'd like to |
|----|---|
| 2 | do is just start by talking a little bit |
| 3 | about the goals of the meeting and the |
| 4 | agenda. And then we'll introduce ourselves |
| 5 | up here and we'll get right into it. |
| 6 | So, what we're hoping to |
| 7 | accomplish today is to provide all of the |
| 8 | folks who are trying to form themselves into |
| 9 | consortia as applicants out there with an |
| 10 | overview, not only of the application, but |
| 11 | also of the notice. |
| 12 | Just how to read this stuff and |
| 13 | how to make sense of all the different parts |
| 14 | of these notices. And then how to think |
| 15 | through the priorities and the criteria that |
| 16 | we've put together. And, certainly, answer |
| 17 | all the questions that we're able to answer |
| 18 | today. |
| 19 | We'll also, I'm sure, be doing |
| 20 | a commercial break constantly for our |
| 21 | frequently asked questions posting on the |
| 22 | web, which will be getting, I think, more and |
| 23 | more robust over the next few days as you |
| 24 | guys continue to ask good questions. Some of |
| 25 | which we probably know the answers to and |

| 1 | some of which we'll go, "Huh, that's a good |
|----|---|
| 2 | one. We'll get back to you." Okay. |
| 3 | So this is our agenda for |
| 4 | today. We're going to start, as I said, by |
| 5 | giving you an overview of just what the parts |
| 6 | of this notice are. Then, Ann is going to |
| 7 | talk to you about consortium governance and |
| 8 | project management. |
| 9 | We're going to handle both the |
| 10 | A and the B categories of the competition |
| 11 | together in this section because the |
| 12 | consortium and project management criteria in |
| 13 | the two categories are very similar and they |
| 14 | are pretty complicated. |
| 15 | They have a lot to do with MOUs |
| 16 | and procurements and so we're going to handle |
| 17 | all of that together in the first large |
| 18 | session in the morning. Then we're going to |
| 19 | go from there into a discussion specifically |
| 20 | of the comprehensive assessment system |
| 21 | criteria. |
| 22 | So we'll handle criteria 2 |
| 23 | through 7 in that part of the day, including |
| 24 | a bunch of questions about technology that we |
| 25 | got from all of you. |

| 1 | After lunch, we will have the |
|----|---|
| 2 | always popular budget tutorial, to talk |
| 3 | through how to do budgets for this. We |
| 4 | realize that we came up with a slightly |
| 5 | complicated scheme, especially for the |
| 6 | Category A part of the competition with this |
| 7 | Level 1 and Level 2 construct. |
| 8 | We did it for reasons that |
| 9 | probably already are apparent to you as we're |
| 10 | trying to figure out how to apportion this |
| 11 | money in reasonable ways. But we'll sort of |
| 12 | talk you through how to think about that, |
| 13 | what level of detail we need and how to |
| 14 | structure your budgets. |
| 15 | We'll talk through some of the |
| 16 | other parts of the notice, the program |
| 17 | requirements, application submission, how |
| 18 | applications are going to be reviewed. |
| 19 | At that point, if there's |
| 20 | people who are only interested in Category A, |
| 21 | you will have heard everything that you need |
| 22 | to and you would be welcome to leave and we |
| 23 | will then go into the high school course |
| 24 | assessment program criteria and talk through |
| 25 | that toward the end of the day. |

| 1 | And then we do plan to leave |
|----|---|
| 2 | plenty of time for questions at the end, |
| 3 | although we do encourage questions throughout |
| 4 | the entire day. So, we'll see whether we |
| 5 | need that time or whether other questions go |
| 6 | so long that we just bleed into that time a |
| 7 | little bit. |
| 8 | So, we'll be flexible and just |
| 9 | do our best to accommodate your needs and |
| 10 | answer your questions. I do ask that you ask |
| 11 | your questions at the appropriate moment, so |
| 12 | that when we get to the criteria or the |
| 13 | requirement or the priority, that you have |
| 14 | your questions - that's when we talk about it |
| 15 | So, I know many of you have |
| 16 | many burning issues and if I could ask you |
| 17 | to handle them at the point in time where |
| 18 | they make the most sense, that would be |
| 19 | great. At that point, there will be slides |
| 20 | and other words that we all can be looking at |
| 21 | together on the screen that I think will help |
| 22 | guide us through the answers to some of those |
| 23 | questions. |
| 24 | So, with that, let me sort of |
| 25 | ease into the, one more time, feel free to |

| 1 | ask questions as you go. We have people who |
|----|---|
| 2 | are going to be manning mics. So these two |
| 3 | mic stands up here are not places where you |
| 4 | actually need to queue up. |
| 5 | We've got folks who will have |
| 6 | mics and just raise your hand anytime that |
| 7 | you have a question and they'll come over to |
| 8 | you with a mic. |
| 9 | We do ask that you wait for the |
| 10 | microphone because we're transcribing |
| 11 | everything that happens today and we have |
| 12 | people participating via webinar and they can |
| 13 | only hear if you are speaking into a |
| 14 | microphone. Identify yourself and your State |
| 15 | or affiliation, please, when you ask a |
| 16 | question. |
| 17 | Even if you have asked two or |
| 18 | three or ten questions before, please |
| 19 | identify yourself again for the transcriber. |
| 20 | We do welcome a number of folks who are |
| 21 | joining us today via webinar and Jessica is |
| 22 | going to be working with them through chat. |
| 23 | If they have got questions, |
| 24 | she'll be asking the questions on their |
| 25 | behalf. So, all of you folks on the webinar |

| 1 | don't hesitate to use the chat feature to |
|----|---|
| 2 | chime in and ask the questions that you have |
| 3 | got. |
| 4 | We are going to be doing |
| 5 | timekeeping. We may be less rigid than we |
| 6 | normally would be just because we want to |
| 7 | make sure we get your questions answered and |
| 8 | we do have sort of a buffer toward the end of |
| 9 | the day today. |
| 10 | If you think of other questions |
| 11 | that you dream of at, you know, six o'clock |
| 12 | at night tonight or 6:00 a.m. tomorrow |
| 13 | morning, please don't call us at that hour. |
| 14 | Send your questions in to our e-mail box. |
| 15 | We really do read everything, I |
| 16 | promise, and we will get back to you with |
| 17 | answers and we will also take any question |
| 18 | that is of concern to everybody and put it |
| 19 | out through our frequently asked process. |
| 20 | The FAQs will be posted on our |
| 21 | website and will be updated regularly, so |
| 22 | check there. As I said, this session's going |
| 23 | to be transcribed and posted to our website, |
| 24 | together with this presentation that we're |
| 25 | doing today and that will be up briefly. |

| 1 | Probably the slides will be up by tomorrow or |
|----|---|
| 2 | Monday and the transcription soon |
| 3 | thereafter. And also, we do ask that you put |
| 4 | your cell phones on vibrate. |
| 5 | One last thing, we do want to |
| 6 | make sure that States in particular get their |
| 7 | questions asked and answered, so we are going |
| 8 | to give preference to States to the extent |
| 9 | that, if we have any conflict or time |
| 10 | pressure, we will be going to States first. |
| 11 | Okay. |
| 12 | With that, let's just do quick |
| 13 | introductions for you up here. My name's |
| 14 | Joanne Weiss and I am the director of the |
| 15 | Race to the Top program at the Department of |
| 16 | Ed. |
| 17 | MS. WHALEN: Ann Whalen, the |
| 18 | Office of the Secretary. |
| 19 | MS. HESS: Jane Hess, Office of |
| 20 | the General Counsel. |
| 21 | MS. PETERNITH: Rachel |
| 22 | Peternith, Office of the General Counsel. |
| 23 | MS. FARACE: Meredith Farace, |
| 24 | Office of Elementary and Secondary |
| 25 | Education. |

| 1 | MS. WEISS: All right. So, |
|----|---|
| 2 | with that, we're going to dive into the big |
| 3 | picture of the notice. So, the first thing |
| 4 | that we wanted to talk about, and those of |
| 5 | you who have been with us on our expert |
| 6 | review journey over the past few months have |
| 7 | seen a slide that looks very similar to |
| 8 | this. |
| 9 | The big picture goals of this |
| 10 | competition really have not changed |
| 11 | substantially and they are to support States |
| 12 | in their efforts to deliver a more effective, |
| 13 | valid and instructionally useful set of |
| 14 | assessments that measure standards that are |
| 15 | rigorous, globally competitive and consistent |
| 16 | across States. |
| 17 | So, standards held in common |
| 18 | across these consortia. To develop accurate |
| 19 | information about what students know and can |
| 20 | do, in particular making sure we understand |
| 21 | student achievement of standards and, in |
| 22 | addition to that, which we have been |
| 23 | measuring for quite some time, being able to |
| 24 | measure in valid, reliable ways student |
| 25 | growth from year to year. |

| 1 | And the extent to which |
|----|---|
| 2 | students are on track to be ready for college |
| 3 | or career by the time of high school |
| 4 | graduation. |
| 5 | We also want to have an |
| 6 | assessment system that reflects and supports |
| 7 | good instructional practice, perhaps even |
| 8 | inspires teachers, as opposed to restricts |
| 9 | the way they think about instruction, that |
| 10 | includes all students from the outset. |
| 11 | So you saw in the notice, I'm |
| 12 | sure, that there are a number of places right |
| 13 | from the design through the development |
| 14 | through the field testing and validation |
| 15 | sections that talks about how English |
| 16 | learners and students with disabilities in |
| 17 | particular are going to be properly |
| 18 | accommodated through this test. |
| 19 | So that we're not considering |
| 20 | them as something we add on at the back end, |
| 21 | but a group of students that we're thinking |
| 22 | through the needs of starting right at the |
| 23 | beginning of the process. |
| 24 | And finally, that we present |
| 25 | data that these are actually useful |

| _ | institutiones that help us make good |
|----|---|
| 2 | instructional decisions. And that we, |
| 3 | therefore, present data to every audience, |
| 4 | whether it's students, parents, teachers or |
| 5 | administrators and policy makers, that we |
| 6 | give them the data that they need in ways |
| 7 | that are clear and useful and, maybe most |
| 8 | important, actionable. |
| 9 | So, those were the big picture |
| 10 | goals that we had. We arrived at the |
| 11 | requirements that you see in this notice |
| 12 | through a process of expert and public input |
| 13 | that I won't belabor because many of you, I |
| 14 | know, were there for all or parts of this |
| 15 | with us. |
| 16 | But, the normal process for the |
| 17 | Department would have been that we would have |
| 18 | put out a notice as a proposed notice and |
| 19 | gone through a 30-day public comment period |
| 20 | where people wrote their comments to us and |
| 21 | then we read all of those comments and made |
| 22 | changes to the notice and put out the final |
| 23 | regulation. |
| 24 | We felt like that wasn't going |
| 25 | to be the way to get the best document out |

| 1 | the door, that we at the Department didn't |
|----|---|
| 2 | have enough expertise on our own to design a |
| 3 | notice that was really what we, as a country, |
| 4 | needed this notice to look like. |
| 5 | And that if we put something |
| 6 | out, we certainly weren't going to be able, |
| 7 | through a written comment procedure, going to |
| 8 | be able to sort of edit our way there. And |
| 9 | so we developed a different process for this |
| 10 | whereby we went around the country and held a |
| 11 | series of ten different meetings in four |
| 12 | cities, where we asked experts from the |
| 13 | field. |
| 14 | Forty-two experts in all came |
| 15 | to these meetings and presented and talked |
| 16 | with us and 91 members of the public, over |
| 17 | the course of a number of days, talked to us |
| 18 | about what they thought we should do. |
| 19 | We also received over 200 |
| 20 | pieces of written input that we read. And |
| 21 | all of that information together helped to |
| 22 | form the final notice that we came out with. |
| 23 | So, that was the process we went through, oh, |
| 24 | about 900 people attended these meetings, |
| 25 | including I know many, if not all of you, |

| 1 | from 37 different States and the District of |
|----|--|
| 2 | Columbia. |
| 3 | And this (indicating) is just |
| 4 | sort of a list of the meetings that we held. |
| 5 | We held a meeting, that was a general |
| 6 | meeting, about assessment in each of the |
| 7 | cities and in each city we also held special |
| 8 | meetings on topics that we particularly |
| 9 | needed to get more expertise and dive a |
| 10 | little deeper into, like English language |
| 11 | learners or technology or what have you. |
| 12 | So, with that, we came up with |
| 13 | a competition that has two different |
| 14 | categories in it. The first category is kind |
| 15 | of the main event. It's the comprehensive |
| 16 | assessment systems category and it's to |
| 17 | support assessment systems. |
| 18 | And we use that word very |
| 19 | purposefully. It's systems of assessments, |
| 20 | not necessarily an individual, once-a-year |
| 21 | assessment event, but systems of assessments |
| 22 | that could include summative, interim or |
| 23 | formative assessments; could include scoring |
| 24 | and moderation systems. |
| 25 | Could include professional |

| 1 | development wraparound for teachers and |
|----|---|
| 2 | principals that, at a minimum, must be |
| 3 | administered annually in grades 3 through 8 |
| 4 | and at least once in high school, so that it |
| 5 | complies with the current requirements of |
| 6 | NCLB. |
| 7 | And will support the federal |
| 8 | accountability system. We envision that |
| 9 | these tests developed under this competition |
| 10 | will replace the current tests that States |
| 11 | are using for ESEA accountability purposes. |
| 12 | The second category is really |
| 13 | quite different. It's the high school course |
| 14 | assessment program. And it arose as we were |
| 15 | sort of thinking through the implications for |
| 16 | high schools of having, first of all, a |
| 17 | requirement for only one assessment at the |
| 18 | high school level. |
| 19 | But also assessment, just |
| 20 | seeing what it had done in the field, as |
| 21 | being quite a powerful lever for change in |
| 22 | In instruction sort of writ large in high |
| 23 | schools. |
| 24 | And so, the second category is |
| 25 | really designed to support efforts for high |

| Τ. | school improvement, using assessment as a |
|----|---|
| 2 | lever to improve high schools. And we hope |
| 3 | to do this in a number of different ways. |
| 4 | First of all, to have |
| 5 | assessments that are rigorous enough that |
| 6 | they really increase or give a lift to the |
| 7 | rigor of high school courses in general, that |
| 8 | by having that level of consistent rigor we |
| 9 | provide an equity of access to consistent |
| 10 | courses that may not exist today. |
| 11 | So that Algebra 1 is Algebra 1 |
| 12 | is Algebra 1, regardless of what kind of |
| 13 | student you are, taking a course in what kind |
| 14 | of setting, you can count on the fact that |
| 15 | you're getting access to a course that's |
| 16 | providing that sort of rigorous and high |
| 17 | quality level of instruction. |
| 18 | And that we did this across |
| 19 | quite a diverse course offering, not just |
| 20 | English and mathematics that are a part of |
| 21 | the main competition, so that we really could |
| 22 | look across the whole spectrum of courses |
| 23 | that students are taking in high school and |
| 24 | provide them, whether it's an academic or a |
| 25 | career or a technical course, with rigorous, |

| 1 | high levels of instruction. |
|----|--|
| 2 | There's no federal |
| 3 | accountability stakes attached to this, so |
| 4 | this is really purely for instructional |
| 5 | improvement purposes. States, of course, |
| 6 | could attach whatever accountability |
| 7 | standards they wanted to this. |
| 8 | But, from a federal point of |
| 9 | view, it's really a pot of money that we're |
| 10 | putting out there to see if we can use it to |
| 11 | really give a lift to what's happening in |
| 12 | high schools across the country. |
| 13 | So, a number of key dates. The |
| 14 | first two we get check marks for; April 29th |
| 15 | is when we would like to receive notices of |
| 16 | intent to apply from consortia. This is |
| 17 | something that helps us enormously with our |
| 18 | planning for the competition process. |
| 19 | As you can imagine, we have to |
| 20 | pick and train peer reviewers and figure out |
| 21 | where and how we're going to organize this |
| 22 | whole competition and the number of |
| 23 | applicants we have can significantly affect |
| 24 | our planning. |
| 25 | It's not required that you do |

| 1 | this; it's optional. So, if you send in an |
|----|--|
| 2 | intent to apply and then don't apply, that's |
| 3 | fine. And conversely, if you don't send in |
| 4 | an intent to apply, you can still send us an |
| 5 | application. |
| 6 | But we really would love it if |
| 7 | we could get your intents to apply by April |
| 8 | 29th because it helps us for planning |
| 9 | purposes. And those would just, it's just a |
| 10 | one-line e-mail sent to our normal e-mail |
| 11 | box, RacetotheTop.Assessment@ed.gov |
| 12 | |
| 13 | And just let us know who the |
| 14 | consortium is and what you call yourselves, |
| 15 | and that you intend to apply. The |
| 16 | applications are due June 23rd by 4:30 p.m. |
| 17 | Eastern time. You'll hear more about that |
| 18 | and how to submit your applications later on |
| 19 | today. |
| 20 | And we expect awards to be made |
| 21 | by September. One more thing that we wanted |
| 22 | to just make clear up front. We do know that |
| 23 | this assessment system, as robust as we hope |
| 24 | it will be, still doesn't meet all the needs |
| 25 | that we have out there, so we want to just |

| 1 | sort of acknowledge up front the things it's |
|----|--|
| 2 | not doing, as well as the things that we'll |
| 3 | spend most of the day talking about today |
| 4 | that we hope it will do. |
| 5 | The first thing it's not doing |
| 6 | is it's not going to meet the needs of |
| 7 | the for the alternate academic assessment |
| 8 | system, the one percent test that's out |
| 9 | there. We do have a separate competition |
| 10 | that is coming shortly on the heels of this |
| 11 | one. It's in the approval process right |
| 12 | now. |
| 13 | It's going to be administered |
| 14 | by our Office of Special Education Programs at the |
| 15 | Department and it's being conceived of as |
| 16 | sort of a sister competition to this one, to |
| 17 | develop a one percent assessment for students |
| 18 | who are severely cognitively disabled. And |
| 19 | that is going to be handled as a separate |
| 20 | competition. |
| 21 | It's got a separate funding |
| 22 | pool, but we hope it will be well aligned |
| 23 | with the work that you guys are doing as part |
| 24 | of this particular competition. So we do |
| 25 | have a separate pot of money this fiscal year |

| 1 | for that which will follow shortly on the |
|----|---|
| 2 | heels of this. |
| 3 | The next thing is an English |
| 4 | language proficiency assessment. So, the |
| 5 | other thing we know is that as the standards |
| 6 | are changing out there in English language |
| 7 | arts, it could well affect how ELA and |
| 8 | English language proficiency standards |
| 9 | dovetail and what it means for your ELP |
| 10 | tests. |
| 11 | We have put aside funding in |
| 12 | our Fiscal '11 budget to help support the |
| 13 | development or adaptation of current |
| 14 | assessments in ELP to make them align better |
| 15 | with what's happening in ELA. |
| 16 | We are loathe to do that before |
| 17 | there's ELP standards that match the new |
| 18 | assessment, so we wanted this one to trail |
| 19 | the main competition by enough to get the ELP |
| 20 | community to give the ELP community time |
| 21 | to get the standards all aligned and then we |
| 22 | can follow that up with funding to help build |
| 23 | the assessments that match it. |
| 24 | So, our thought is that should |
| 25 | be in good shape by next year. And by next |

| 1 | year we'll be able to put together a |
|----|--|
| 2 | competition for you that helps fund those |
| 3 | assessments. |
| 4 | And then, finally, science |
| 5 | assessments are probably in a similar |
| 6 | position, but maybe lag even a year behind |
| 7 | that. It's our hope there, too, that we |
| 8 | would be able to put money together to fund |
| 9 | the development of science assessments. But, |
| 10 | again, we were worried about doing that at |
| 11 | any kind of large scale without any kind of |
| 12 | common standards in place. |
| 13 | We do hear that there are |
| 14 | initiatives in place to come together and |
| 15 | build common sets of science assessments. |
| 16 | We've been told that those are probably a |
| 17 | year or two out. And so it would be our |
| 18 | intention and hope that we would be able to |
| 19 | come along with funding to help build those |
| 20 | assessments as soon as there are standards in |
| 21 | place to assess. |
| 22 | Okay. One quick commercial for |
| 23 | our website. It's |
| 24 | www.ed.gov/programs/racetothetop-assessment. And |
| 25 | you will find up there an executive summary |

| Ţ | of the notice, the notice itself. There is a |
|----|---|
| 2 | separate application for Category A and for |
| 3 | Category B. |
| 4 | So both of those applications |
| 5 | are up there, as well as all of the materials |
| 6 | that were submitted to us or presented to us |
| 7 | at the expert public input meetings. So, |
| 8 | there are a lot of good resources up there. |
| 9 | And as the FAQs come out, those |
| 10 | will be published to the same website, so |
| 11 | keep an eye up there. And with that, let me |
| 12 | pause before I get into an overview of the |
| 13 | notice and just see whether there's any |
| 14 | questions so far? Yeah. |
| 15 | MR. GALLAGHER: Thank you. |
| 16 | Greg Gallagher, North Dakota. The two |
| 17 | percent or modified assessments is |
| 18 | conspicuously absent here. Has the |
| 19 | Department made a value statement about the |
| 20 | value of the two percent or its legitimacy? |
| 21 | This is a greatly debated |
| 22 | area. But for those States that have |
| 23 | invested the time and resources into it, it's |
| 24 | not a small matter. |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. So, you'll |

| 1 | see we actually are going to talk about the |
|----|---|
| 2 | two percent as we get into the comprehensive |
| 3 | assessment system criteria themselves. |
| 4 | And let me just sort of give |
| 5 | you the quick answer to it now and then we'll |
| 6 | talk more about it in a few minutes. So, the |
| 7 | quick answer is that it is our hope that |
| 8 | these new comprehensive assessment systems |
| 9 | will meet the needs of all student except the |
| 10 | one percent kids. |
| 11 | So that we will be able to |
| 12 | devise these assessments in a way that |
| 13 | accommodates and meets the needs of all the |
| 14 | kids, including the two percent kids, so that |
| 15 | there's not a need in four years for a |
| 16 | separate two percent assessment. |
| 17 | Okay. So, with that, what I |
| 18 | want to do here is not actually make you read |
| 19 | this eye chart, but take you through the |
| 20 | different parts of the notice and what each |
| 21 | of them means and how you should interpret |
| 22 | them. This is one of the questions that we |
| 23 | did get sent in to us. |
| 24 | The first thing that you'll see |
| 25 | in the notice is eligibility requirements. |

| 1 | So, eligibility requirements are things that |
|----|---|
| 2 | a consortium has to meet in order to be |
| 3 | eligible to even compete. |
| 4 | So, that means these are things |
| 5 | that the Department is going to look at in |
| 6 | your application on its way in. These are, |
| 7 | for the most part, yes-no type questions and, |
| 8 | if you have got all the different parts |
| 9 | there, it will go on and be read by the peer |
| 10 | reviewers. |
| 11 | Application requirements are |
| 12 | things that have to be in your application. |
| 13 | So, this is a good checklist to just look at |
| 14 | at the end and make sure that all the |
| 15 | different pieces that we require are actually |
| 16 | in the final package that you send us. |
| 17 | Program requirements are things |
| 18 | that we're giving you a heads-up about now |
| 19 | because, if you are a grantee, these are |
| 20 | things that you're going to have to do once |
| 21 | you're a grantee. |
| 22 | They're not things you have to |
| 23 | do in your application or before you give us |
| 24 | your application, but they are things that |
| 25 | you will have to do in an ongoing fashion if |

| 1 | you're a grantee and we want you to know |
|----|---|
| 2 | about them now. So these are things like |
| 3 | technical assistance, a bunch of the |
| 4 | technology requirements are in this category, |
| 5 | and so on. |
| 6 | Priorities come in this |
| 7 | competition, there are two flavors of |
| 8 | priorities. There are absolute priorities. |
| 9 | In fact there is one absolute priority in |
| 10 | each competition. And an absolute priority |
| 11 | are the things that you absolutely have to |
| 12 | address in your application to meet this |
| 13 | priority. |
| 14 | The way this is judged So, |
| 15 | first of all, we're going to spend some time |
| 16 | on it because the absolute priority of each |
| 17 | competition is kind of the front-end |
| 18 | organizer for the whole competition. It |
| 19 | tells you what we think in the Department are |
| 20 | the most important things about this |
| 21 | competition. |
| 22 | In addition, though, you don't |
| 23 | actually write to the absolute priority. You |
| 24 | write to the selection criteria. And in the |
| 25 | judging of your application, what happens is |

| 1 | the peer reviewers score each part of the |
|----|--|
| 2 | selection criteria. |
| 3 | They score each criterion and |
| 4 | then, at the end, they look back over the |
| 5 | whole application with the absolute priority |
| 6 | sitting next to them and they make sort of a |
| 7 | yes-no determination about whether the |
| 8 | application has met the absolute priority. |
| 9 | So, they're looking |
| 10 | holistically across your application to see |
| 11 | if all the pieces of the absolute priority |
| 12 | have been addressed in your application and, |
| 13 | if so, it gets a yes. If it gets a no, the |
| 14 | application can't be Can't win. |
| 15 | Competitive priorities, on the |
| 16 | other hand, are totally optional. So, this |
| 17 | is something that's optional, but you earn |
| 18 | sort of extra credit or bonus points for it. |
| 19 | So, it's scored just like the |
| 20 | selection criteria are scored and we'll talk |
| 21 | through, each competition has a different |
| 22 | flavor of these, and so we'll talk through |
| 23 | these with you in a bit more detail when |
| 24 | we're talking about each of the two |
| 25 | competitions. |

| 1 | And then, finally, the |
|----|---|
| 2 | selection criteria are kind of the meat of |
| 3 | your proposal. It's where you're going to |
| 4 | spend most of your writing time describing |
| 5 | what it is you plan to do with this money if |
| 6 | you should win. |
| 7 | And the peer reviewers are |
| 8 | judging your answers to these questions and |
| 9 | we'll talk more about what that means and how |
| 10 | that works for each of these as we get into |
| 11 | them. So, let me pause there and see whether |
| 12 | there's any big-picture questions about what |
| 13 | these different things mean? |
| 14 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: Okay. So, then, |
| 16 | how does this all connect to your |
| 17 | application? So, this is a This is pulled |
| 18 | right out of the application for Category A |
| 19 | and I just wanted to walk you through the |
| 20 | different parts. |
| 21 | This is what the selection |
| 22 | criteria looked like. And this first part up |
| 23 | here (indicating) is the text of the |
| 24 | selection criteria. It's reiterated directly |
| 25 | out of the notice in your application. |

| 1 | Then there are directions to you |
|----|---|
| 2 | about what it is you need to do. In some |
| 3 | cases there are tables, or charts, or other |
| 4 | information that we have specifically |
| 5 | requested that you provide to us, typically, |
| 6 | in a pretty standard way. |
| 7 | And we have actually given you |
| 8 | the table in the application for you to fill |
| 9 | out. You are welcome to give us more than |
| 10 | this, but at least we'd like you to give us |
| 11 | this because it will allow the reviewers to |
| 12 | sort of look consistently at, from one |
| 13 | application to another and understand, in the |
| 14 | same way, from each of you what some of the |
| 15 | answers to some of these questions look |
| 16 | like. |
| 17 | There is a recommended response |
| 18 | length. I want to highlight the word |
| 19 | "recommended" here. It is not required. |
| 20 | So, for all of these, we're just doing it to |
| 21 | give you a sense of about how long and |
| 22 | relative to other sections about how long we |
| 23 | think things should be. |
| 24 | It's not a requirement, so the |
| 25 | reviewers are not going to be instructed to |

| 1 | you know, if the response length is two |
|----|---|
| 2 | pages, the reviewers are not instructed to |
| 3 | stop reading at the end of page two. |
| 4 | The reviewers do, however, and |
| 5 | we can say this with great conviction at this |
| 6 | point, truly appreciate brevity. They are |
| 7 | reading a lot of stuff, so length is not |
| 8 | necessarily your friend. But do take as long |
| 9 | to say something as it takes to make your |
| 10 | point clearly and accurately. |
| 11 | There's one other thing I'll |
| 12 | say and you'll be hearing about it later. We |
| 13 | did ask in this application that you start |
| 14 | your application by giving us an executive |
| 15 | summary. |
| 16 | The reviewers in our other |
| 17 | competitions also they asked that we do |
| 18 | this in general because it just helps orient |
| 19 | them at the front end of what you're trying |
| 20 | to accomplish and gives them a big picture |
| 21 | assessment of what you think matters. |
| 22 | That executive summary has no |
| 23 | particular requirements. It's just sort of |
| 24 | wide open. Say whatever you want; it's not |
| 25 | being scored. It's really just for the |

| | 1 | reviewers to get their heads wrapped around |
|----|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | what you are proposing. |
| ; | 3 | That has a required maximum |
| 4 | 4 | page length of two pages. So that one we are |
| Į. | 5 | telling the reviewers to stop reading after |
| • | 6 | two pages, so don't exceed two pages on the |
| | 7 | executive summary. All the other page |
| 8 | 8 | lengths are suggestions. |
| 9 | 9 | And then, finally, there's a |
| 10 | 0 | spot where you literally can just start |
| 1: | 1 | typing. Just enter your text and start |
| 12 | 2 | typing. Okay. So, that's what the |
| 13 | 3 | application looks like. |
| 1 | 4 | You will see in the application |
| 1 | 5 | that there are tables occasionally, like this |
| 1 | 6 | one (indicating). When you see a table, fill |
| 1 | 7 | it in and also reference it in your |
| 18 | 8 | narrative. |
| 1 | 9 | These tables are not a complete |
| 20 | 0 | answer to any of the questions. So, in |
| 2: | 1 | almost every case, you'll see that the |
| 22 | 2 | criterion asks you for more information than |
| 23 | 3 | the table does. |
| 24 | 4 | It's just that this is the |
| 25 | 5 | information that can be represented in a |

| 1 | - | tabular form in a way that might be |
|----|----|--|
| 2 | | comparable across different applications and |
| 3 | 3 | will give reviewers a standard way for us to |
| 4 | Į | train them about how to look for |
| 5 | 5 | information. |
| 6 | | But there is but please read |
| 7 | 7 | the criteria carefully and make sure you're |
| 8 | 3 | really answering all parts of the criterion, |
| g |) | not just filling in the table and thinking |
| 10 |) | you're done. So, the narrative is where you |
| 11 | - | really want to put the whole big picture |
| 12 | 2 | together for the reviewer and then just |
| 13 | 3 | reference the table for the information |
| 14 | Į. | that's contained in the table. |
| 15 | | We really do ask that you |
| 16 | | connect these dots carefully for reviewers. |
| 17 | 7 | In some of the other applications that we |
| 18 | } | have received, there's tables and there's |
| 19 |) | narrative and the reviewers can't figure out |
| 20 |) | what you mean and how you are making these |
| 21 | - | two things fit together. So you need to |
| 22 | 2 | connect those dots for them or they will do |
| 23 | 3 | it themselves and they might not do it |
| 24 | Į. | right. |
| 25 | | Okay So with that let me |

| Τ | just see if there's any other sort of |
|----|---|
| 2 | big-picture questions before we dive into |
| 3 | consortium issues. |
| 4 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: All right. Ann? |
| 6 | MS. WHALEN: Thank you. Good |
| 7 | morning, everybody. I do want to reiterate |
| 8 | that I welcome questions throughout this |
| 9 | section of the agenda. I do want to say that |
| 10 | we have tried to adjust the talking points to |
| 11 | incorporate questions we received, even the |
| 12 | unnamed seven-page, single-spaced 47 question |
| 13 | document that came in yesterday. |
| 14 | I do have one yeah. Thank |
| 15 | you. One ground rule. We did receive many |
| 16 | questions on program requirement Number 4. I |
| 17 | am going to ask that you hold that question |
| 18 | as we don't answer it until Slide 37. |
| 19 | PARTICIPANT: Which support |
| 20 | program |
| 21 | MS. WHALEN: Program |
| 22 | Requirement 4, that's the assurance that |
| 23 | States must adopt the assessments by 2014-15 |
| 24 | school year. |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: Must implement it. |

| 1 | MS. WHALEN: Must implement. |
|----|---|
| 2 | Yes. So, one thing we heard from our expert |
| 3 | panels as we were touring the country was |
| 4 | that governance of the consortium mattered |
| 5 | significantly, that you could have the best |
| 6 | design and best development ideas, but if |
| 7 | your consortium falls apart, you're still |
| 8 | left with nothing. |
| 9 | So, we paid particular |
| 10 | attention to how we are asking people to |
| 11 | think about the consortium governance in |
| 12 | project management as part of the application |
| 13 | process. Throughout the section I am going |
| 14 | to be referring to both the Category A and |
| 15 | Category B applications and we'll try to |
| 16 | highlight where they differ. But, for the |
| 17 | most part, they're pretty consistent. |
| 18 | So, what we heard for critical |
| 19 | success factors for the consortia is to have |
| 20 | a common vision and goal across members, |
| 21 | clear roles and responsibilities and decision |
| 22 | making processes. That these all should be |
| 23 | codified in writing and they are binding |
| 24 | documents, like an MOU, and procurement |
| 25 | issues should be figured out up front. |

| 1 | And we heard from many people, |
|----|--|
| 2 | States, people have gone through both |
| 3 | successful and unsuccessful consortia, the |
| 4 | more you work out at the front end, the |
| 5 | better you will be. So, we've tried to keep |
| 6 | that in consideration in the application |
| 7 | process. |
| 8 | We also heard that another |
| 9 | critical success factor is the project |
| 10 | management partner, that it makes it |
| 11 | significantly more effective when you have a |
| 12 | qualified entity that's responsible for the |
| 13 | day-to-day operations and management of the |
| 14 | project. |
| 15 | And that they have a real |
| 16 | defined, specific work plan, time line, |
| 17 | budget and can really move their projects |
| 18 | along. But, we also acknowledge that not |
| 19 | everything can be written in cement by June |
| 20 | 23rd. |
| 21 | So, it is our intent to do a |
| 22 | cooperative agreement between ED and the |
| 23 | grantees so we can make some adjustments as |
| 24 | we go along. |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: So, can I just |

| 1 | add one quick thing? There are two different |
|--|--|
| 2 | vehicles we have in the Department for doing |
| 3 | this. One is a grant and one is a |
| 4 | cooperative agreement. |
| 5 | So, a cooperative agreement is |
| 6 | different from a grant in that it lets us set |
| 7 | the goals and parameters together, but adjust |
| 8 | things as we go, so that things that change |
| 9 | over time, like, oh, ESEA |
| 10 | reauthorization. And little things like, oh, |
| 11 | finalizing the standards that you're writing |
| 12 | this to. |
| | |
| 13 | Some of those little things |
| 13 14 | that are not going to necessarily be |
| | |
| 14 | that are not going to necessarily be |
| 14 15 | that are not going to necessarily be completely locked in by June 23rd, when you |
| 14 15 16 | that are not going to necessarily be completely locked in by June 23rd, when you do this application, can be adjusted over |
| 14 15 16 17 | that are not going to necessarily be completely locked in by June 23rd, when you do this application, can be adjusted over time together mutually. |
| 14 15 16 17 | that are not going to necessarily be completely locked in by June 23rd, when you do this application, can be adjusted over time together mutually. So, a cooperative agreement is |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | that are not going to necessarily be completely locked in by June 23rd, when you do this application, can be adjusted over time together mutually. So, a cooperative agreement is a big deal and is an answer to a lot of the |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | that are not going to necessarily be completely locked in by June 23rd, when you do this application, can be adjusted over time together mutually. So, a cooperative agreement is a big deal and is an answer to a lot of the questions you guys asked that said, "Well, we |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | that are not going to necessarily be completely locked in by June 23rd, when you do this application, can be adjusted over time together mutually. So, a cooperative agreement is a big deal and is an answer to a lot of the questions you guys asked that said, "Well, we don't know this. We don't know that. How do |

| 1 | today, knowing that, through the cooperative |
|----|---|
| 2 | agreement vehicle, we'll be able to actually |
| 3 | make modifications over time as needed, which |
| 4 | we can't do very easily with the grant making |
| 5 | vehicle. |
| 6 | MS. WHALEN: So, let me pause |
| 7 | just for a quick second. Any questions about |
| 8 | cooperative agreements that we can then defer |
| 9 | to OGC about? |
| 10 | MR. GALLAGHER: Greg Gallagher, |
| 11 | North Dakota. Based on your statement, does |
| 12 | that mean that the States are in binding |
| 13 | agreement with the Department of Education on |
| 14 | issues where the cooperative agreement starts |
| 15 | moving in different directions? |
| 16 | Does this open the door where |
| 17 | now, because of after-the-fact sorts of |
| 18 | discussions between the awardee, that the |
| 19 | U.S. Department of Education's expectations |
| 20 | then become a part of that cooperative |
| 21 | agreement? Could that be clarified? |
| 22 | MS. WEISS: So I'm not sure if |
| 23 | it So, ask the question one more time to |
| 24 | make sure we |
| 25 | MR. GALLAGHER: You're making a |

| 1 | distinction between a cooperative agreement |
|----|--|
| 2 | and a grant. Under a grant, the awardee has |
| 3 | a plan and moves forward. |
| 4 | MS. WEISS: Will you say that |
| 5 | again? I just could not hear you. |
| 6 | MR. GALLAGHER: The awardee |
| 7 | would make the follow their own grant and |
| 8 | act accordingly. |
| 9 | MS. WEISS: As a grant |
| 10 | MR. GALLAGHER: Under the terms |
| 11 | of a cooperative agreement, does the U.S. |
| 12 | Department of Education become implicitly a |
| 13 | partner on aspects of that because of this |
| 14 | rather open-ended sort of relationship? |
| 15 | And then, by fact of that, do |
| 16 | the States become, in a sense, a binding |
| 17 | partner to the U.S. Department of Education |
| 18 | weighing in on those matters? |
| 19 | MS. HESS: Our cooperative |
| 20 | agreements are It's, I mean, it's a |
| 21 | version of a grant. You're still held to the |
| 22 | requirements of what the consortium's |
| 23 | proposal is that gets funded. The |
| 24 | cooperative agreement might have some |
| 25 | elements where, during the course of the |

| 1 | period of the grant or the cooperative |
|----|---|
| 2 | agreement, that we would, that we would have |
| 3 | to negotiate some things. |
| 4 | So, we would be a party in that |
| 5 | sense, but it's still, you're still |
| 6 | implementing what you propose and what you |
| 7 | agree to at the outset. If there's but |
| 8 | one of the elements of the cooperative |
| 9 | agreement might be, if the ESEA is reauthorized |
| 10 | in 2011, we will work together to figure out |
| 11 | if there's something that is just plain |
| 12 | outright wrong in the proposal that you made |
| 13 | now to 2010, we'll work together to fix |
| 14 | that. That's kind of our view of it. Does |
| 15 | that answer your question? |
| 16 | MR. GALLAGHER: Yes. |
| 17 | MS. WHALEN: So, when we talk |
| 18 | about consortia, there are two different ways |
| 19 | that constitute a consortium. And in the |
| 20 | application you will see that we are asking |
| 21 | you to identify which one you will be |
| 22 | selecting as an applicant. |
| 23 | And the consortium can |
| 24 | establish itself as a separate eligible legal |
| 25 | entity and apply for the grant on behalf of |

| 1 | the States on its own or one member State of |
|----|---|
| 2 | the consortium may apply for the grant on |
| 3 | behalf of the consortium as a lead State. |
| 4 | In either case, every State |
| 5 | member of the consortium must execute an MOU |
| 6 | or other binding agreement that, among other |
| 7 | things, binds the State to every statement |
| 8 | and assurance made in the application. So, |
| 9 | I'm now going to oh, I apologize. |
| 10 | MS. ELLINGTON: Kris Ellington, |
| 11 | Florida. With these two choices where |
| 12 | management may a consortium apply within a |
| 13 | lead State model and then form a legal entity |
| 14 | after the application? Or after the award? |
| 15 | MS. HESS: You know, part of |
| 16 | it, I think, would depend on the purposes, |
| 17 | because we have to obligate the money by |
| 18 | 2010. You know, by September 30th we have to |
| 19 | obligate it to the entity that is the |
| 20 | grantee. |
| 21 | So, if you change the |
| 22 | mechanism, you might have some flexibility to |
| 23 | change your governance, but I'm not sure you |
| 24 | have the flexibility to change your grantee |
| 25 | after September 30th. |

| Τ | MS. ELLINGTON: JUST NOT a 10t |
|----|--|
| 2 | of time to form a legal entity. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: Right. |
| 4 | MR. NORTON: Scott Norton, |
| 5 | Louisiana. I have a similar question and |
| 6 | it's short. In the two bullets about the |
| 7 | separate entity or the lead State, does one |
| 8 | preclude the other? In other words, if you |
| 9 | are a separate entity, does that mean there |
| 10 | is no lead State? |
| 11 | MS. WHALEN: There could be, |
| 12 | that could be part of one of the roles and |
| 13 | responsibilities that the consortium lays |
| 14 | out. And we're going to get to that in a |
| 15 | little bit. |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: But, you are |
| 17 | picking one or the other of these approaches |
| 18 | to apply. So, you wouldn't pick both to |
| 19 | apply. You apply as one or the other status |
| 20 | and neither status is preferred by us. It's |
| 21 | totally up to you guys. There's no |
| 22 | preference given to one of these approaches |
| 23 | or the other. |
| 24 | MS. GENDRON: Sue Gendron from |
| 25 | Maine. Could I ask for a little |

| 1 | clarification? If at the time we applied, in |
|----|--|
| 2 | June, and we were in the process of creating |
| 3 | an entity, as long as that was created prior |
| 4 | to an award, would that be an acceptable |
| 5 | adjustment to the award? Just knowing the |
| 6 | legal process to create a 501(c)(3) might take |
| 7 | longer than between now and June. |
| 8 | MS. HESS: Probably. But maybe |
| 9 | this is an area that we should do an FAQ on |
| 10 | and give more detail as we go along. |
| 11 | MS. GENDRON: Great. Thank |
| 12 | you. |
| 13 | MS. VIATOR: Kit Viator, |
| 14 | Massachusetts. Just a slightly different |
| 15 | question, has to do with the And if you're |
| 16 | going to cover this in just a moment, then I |
| 17 | can wait. But it is to do with the |
| 18 | commitment. |
| 19 | I understand governing States |
| 20 | must commit to a single consortium, but I |
| 21 | understand that other States could still |
| 22 | commit to more than one consortium. Is that |
| 23 | true? |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: You're my segue. |
| 25 | Yes. We're getting to this right now. So |

| 1 | MS. VIATOR: So, let me just |
|----|---|
| 2 | ask my question in anticipation. So, the |
| 3 | question is, if it's true that States that |
| 4 | are non-governing States can commit to more |
| 5 | than one consortium, how is that how does |
| 6 | one reconcile the other requirement that says |
| 7 | that States that sign a consortium are bound |
| 8 | to each and every statement in the MOU |
| 9 | regarding what the consortium will do? |
| 10 | Does that mean that States |
| 11 | would actually be committing to doing both |
| 12 | things, you know, committing I mean, |
| 13 | essentially could, theoretically that could |
| 14 | mean that States would actually have to |
| 15 | commit to administering two assessment |
| 16 | systems. And I know you don't mean that, |
| 17 | but |
| 18 | MS. WHALEN: so, if it's |
| 19 | consistent with its role within the |
| 20 | consortium. So, however that role is defined |
| 21 | within the consortium, what that role |
| 22 | you're assuring to being consistent with that |
| 23 | role. Does that make sense? |
| 24 | MS. VIATOR: Maybe I'll wait |
| 25 | and let you go I apologize for jumping the |

| 1 | gun on this. Thank you. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. WEISS: Yep. We're going |
| 3 | to start walking through some of the key |
| 4 | requirements. One of the first ones is the |
| 5 | eligibility requirement, that you be eligible |
| 6 | to receive an award under this category. |
| 7 | And right now, we're talking |
| 8 | about Category A, the comprehensive |
| 9 | assessment system, that an applicant must |
| 10 | include a minimum of 15 States, of which at |
| 11 | least five States must be governing States. |
| 12 | Let me just take a moment and highlight what |
| 13 | the definition of 'governing States' is. |
| 14 | And that is a State that is a |
| 15 | member of only one consortium that is |
| 16 | applying for the grant in that competition. |
| 17 | So, you may be a governing State in Category |
| 18 | A and only sign on to one application, but |
| 19 | then you may also be a governing State or a |
| 20 | member State in Category B. If that makes |
| 21 | sense to people. |
| 22 | As a governing State, you have |
| 23 | an active role in the policy decision making |
| 24 | for the consortium and committed to using the |
| 25 | assessment system or program developed by the |

| 1 | consortium. So, you are at the table, making |
|----|--|
| 2 | decisions, in the game. |
| 3 | A second eligibility |
| 4 | requirement is that you must come in with a |
| 5 | proposed project management partner, which is |
| 6 | not partnered with another consortium applying |
| 7 | for the award under this category. |
| 8 | So, this project management |
| 9 | partner may be a third-party organization, |
| 10 | nonprofit, a university or a State. By |
| 11 | making an assurance that you're not being |
| 12 | part of another application, that's just for |
| 13 | this category, as well. So, you may be a |
| 14 | partner in Category A and a partner in |
| 15 | Category B. |
| 16 | The third assurance excuse |
| 17 | me, third requirement under this eligibility |
| 18 | requirement is submit assurances from each |
| 19 | State in the consortium to remain in the |
| 20 | consortium, the State will adopt a common set |
| 21 | of college-and-career-ready standards no |
| 22 | later than December 31st, 2011, and common |
| 23 | achievement standards or CUT score no later |
| 24 | than the 2014-15 school year. |
| 25 | We do just want to |

| 1 | highlight this, because this was a |
|----|---|
| 2 | question that came up in one of the lists of |
| 3 | questions, that the third requirement is just |
| 4 | to remain in the consortium. |
| 5 | So, Category B, this is a |
| 6 | little different. In Category B the |
| 7 | eligibility requirement is that it's only a |
| 8 | minimum of five governing States. There is |
| 9 | not a requirement that there are additional |
| 10 | member States. There is a requirement that you also |
| 11 | identify a proposed project management partner. But |
| 12 | that's the only two eligibility requirements. |
| 13 | MS. WEISS: And can I just pipe |
| 14 | in here and say a couple of words about this |
| 15 | governing state notion? One of the things |
| 16 | that we heard when we were doing our panel |
| 17 | discussions was that people were thinking |
| 18 | about the role of a vendor, the role of a |
| 19 | project manager and the role of a State. |
| 20 | And our concern was that when |
| 21 | consortia get as big as these consortia are |
| 22 | looking to get, that State isn't a good |
| 23 | role. There actually needs to be |
| 24 | differentiation within the State about what |
| 25 | they're doing or you could quickly have a |

| 1 | consortium that was not manageable at all. |
|----|---|
| 2 | And so, the governing State is |
| 3 | just one role. You and the consortium can |
| 4 | decide whether you want any other roles or |
| 5 | whether everyone has to be a governing State |
| 6 | to be in your consortium. |
| 7 | And if you have other roles, |
| 8 | what are they. And one of the things you |
| 9 | will see in the criteria, that we're going to |
| 10 | ask you to talk about, is what are those |
| 11 | roles and how are you thinking about them. |
| 12 | But the real thing we wanted to |
| 13 | do was force people to think much more deeply |
| 14 | about the State as not being one, uniform |
| 15 | role, but having different types of roles |
| 16 | that different States could play. So, that's |
| 17 | sort of the intention behind that one and |
| 18 | it's worth thinking about. |
| 19 | MR. WILLHOFT: Joe Willhoft, |
| 20 | Washington. Can we go back a slide? Could |
| 21 | you elaborate, please, on the particular |
| 22 | roles and responsibilities of the project |
| 23 | management partner? Or perhaps you're going |
| 24 | to address that in a moment. |
| 25 | MS. WHALEN: So, we'll be |

| 1 | getting to that. |
|----|--|
| 2 | MR. WILLHOFT: Fine. Thank |
| 3 | you. |
| 4 | MS. WHALEN: And if I don't |
| 5 | answer your question then, just pipe in |
| 6 | there. |
| 7 | MR. WILLHOFT: Okay. Thank |
| 8 | you. |
| 9 | MS. WEISS: We're still going |
| 10 | to get to your question. We didn't come to |
| 11 | the whole thing yet. It's coming. |
| 12 | MS. WHALEN: Mic in the back? |
| 13 | MR. ANONYMOUS: I'll hold off. |
| 14 | MS. WHALEN: (No response). |
| 15 | MR. ANONYMOUS: I'll hold off. |
| 16 | MS. WHALEN: Oh, you'll hold |
| 17 | off. Okay. I'm sorry. So, now we're going |
| 18 | to move into selection criteria and we're |
| 19 | going to talk about (A)(1), Consortium |
| 20 | Governance. In the comprehensive assessment, |
| 21 | Category A, this is worth up to 20 points. But, as |
| 22 | as you see in the arrow in the upper |
| 23 | right-hand corner, in Category B, this is |
| 24 | worth up to 30 points. |
| 25 | So, the goal of this criterion |

| 1 | is to really focus on the organization of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | governance, structure of the consortium and |
| 3 | whether it will help enable the successful |
| 4 | design and delivery of the proposed |
| 5 | assessment system. |
| 6 | So, as part of this, we will be |
| 7 | considering the consortium's vision, goals, |
| 8 | roles and key deliverables, and whether it's |
| 9 | consistent with the consortium's theory of |
| 10 | action. So, Joanne touched on this a little |
| 11 | bit. |
| 12 | But, as part of this criterion, |
| 13 | we're really looking at the consortium |
| 14 | structure and operations, including the roles |
| 15 | of the States. So, talking about the |
| 16 | governing States, member States, advisory |
| 17 | States. So how all of these States fit into |
| 18 | a larger organizational structure and their |
| 19 | differentiated roles and responsibilities. |
| 20 | And for each role, talking |
| 21 | about the rights and responsibilities |
| 22 | associated with that role. And then talking |
| 23 | about the process that the consortium will |
| 24 | use to make decisions. So, whether, who has |
| 25 | a vote on which types of decisions, how you |

| 1 | operationalize this process. |
|----|---|
| 2 | Additionally, the protocols in |
| 3 | which the consortium will operate, including |
| 4 | member States changing roles or member States |
| 5 | entering or leaving the consortium. |
| 6 | And then, the consortium's |
| 7 | plan, including the process and time lines |
| 8 | for setting key policy and definitions for |
| 9 | the proposed assessment systems, including |
| 10 | the common set of college-and-career-ready |
| 11 | standards; a common set of achievement |
| 12 | standards; common assessment procedures; |
| 13 | common accommodations; common test security |
| 14 | policies, etcetera, etcetera. |
| 15 | There's a list that we're about |
| 16 | to tuck into a chart, but I do want to |
| 17 | highlight that, for this criterion, and you |
| 18 | must the $A(1)$ (b) (v), we are just asking for |
| 19 | a plan and a time line by which you will |
| 20 | accomplish these. |
| 21 | So, we're not asking you to |
| 22 | come up with what is your common definition of |
| 23 | or how you will, as a consortium, administer |
| 24 | this in common. We are asking for the plan |
| 25 | in which you will come to those decisions and |

| 1 | then the timeline you anticipate coming to |
|----|---|
| 2 | those decisions with. |
| 3 | And then, finally, the |
| 4 | consortium plan for managing funds that you |
| 5 | will receive underneath the grant. For |
| 6 | Category B, these requirements are very |
| 7 | similar, except that we are not asking States |
| 8 | to give us how they're going to come, provide |
| 9 | a plan for how they're going to come with |
| 10 | these common definitions of accommodations or |
| 11 | common administration of |
| 12 | college-and-career-ready standards, because |
| 13 | it's not necessarily applicable in Category |
| 14 | В. |
| 15 | So, here (indicating) is the, a |
| 16 | table that we do ask that applicants complete |
| 17 | as part of the Category A and Category B |
| 18 | application, and just ask you to describe the |
| 19 | roles for the member States and a description |
| 20 | of the rights and responsibilities associated |
| 21 | with this role. And then which States fall |
| 22 | into each individual role. |
| 23 | And then this chart |
| 24 | (indicating) is just for Category A and this |
| 25 | talks about the policies and key definitions |

| 1 | that we are asking you to give us a plan for, |
|----|---|
| 2 | when you anticipate starting that and then |
| 3 | when you anticipate having those adopted. |
| 4 | Again, you are free to add |
| 5 | additional policies or definitions, but these |
| 6 | are the ones that are highlighted within the |
| 7 | application that we ask applicants to |
| 8 | submit. So, we are also going to be |
| 9 | considering oh, I'm sorry. |
| 10 | MR. COHEN: Thanks. Mike Cohen |
| 11 | from Achieve. In a previous chart you |
| 12 | indicated there could be different layers |
| 13 | or types of members of a consortium, with |
| 14 | different roles and responsibilities. |
| 15 | Are there any members of the |
| 16 | consortia that would not have the |
| 17 | responsibility of committing to administer |
| 18 | the tests, the assessment system that the |
| 19 | consortium develops and, if so, what type of |
| 20 | member would not have to make that |
| 21 | commitment? |
| 22 | MS. WEISS: So, I think that |
| 23 | would be up to the consortium to figure out. |
| 24 | But we have allowed in the competition, for |
| 25 | example, that members that a State could |

be a member of two consortia if they're not a

| 2 | governing State. |
|-----|--|
| 3 | So, in that case, a State may |
| 4 | say that by 2014-15, I'm going to pick which |
| 5 | consortium I stay in and that's the one that |
| 6 | I will adopt the assessment of. But right |
| 7 | now I want to just not commit to adopting |
| 8 | either thing and have a voice at the table |
| 9 | and watch what's happening, but not make a |
| 10 | commitment yet. |
| 11 | And if the consortium decided |
| 12 | such a role was fine, there's nothing |
| 13 | that's fine with us. There's nothing that |
| 14 | we're doing in the notice to prevent that |
| 15 | type of role. |
| 16 | And then, when they're making |
| 17 | an assurance, they're making an assurance |
| 18 | that is they're going to be consistent with |
| 19 | the role they signed up to play. So, |
| 20 | consistent with their role, they are |
| 21 | committed to what the application says, but |
| 22 | only in whatever way they have signed up |
| 23 | to be a member of the consortium. Does |
| 24 | that make sense? |
| 2.5 | MR. COHEN: It does. I won't |

| 1 | pull it out now, but I think you've got |
|----|--|
| 2 | language in the notice that at least implies |
| 3 | that every State member of a consortia needs |
| 4 | to commit to administer the assessments in |
| 5 | the same |
| 6 | MS. WHALEN: slide 37. |
| 7 | MR. COHEN: I'll wait. |
| 8 | MS. WEISS: Right. We're going |
| 9 | to clarify, because we think we will help |
| 10 | explain how we were thinking about that. |
| 11 | But, in these other places, I do think that |
| 12 | what we say is that you need to do it |
| 13 | consistent with your role or you need to do |
| 14 | if you're going to remain in the consortium, |
| 15 | you need to do it. |
| 16 | So, meaning you might need to |
| 17 | drop out of the consortium sometime in the |
| 18 | future when you make a decision not to any |
| 19 | longer sign up to use the same cut scores or |
| 20 | adopt these standards or whatever. So there |
| 21 | might be events in the future that, if they |
| 22 | happen to you, you go, "Okay, in that case, |
| 23 | I'll no longer be in the consortium." |
| 24 | MR. COHEN: Thank you. |
| 25 | MS WHALEN. But I do want to |

| 1 | highlight that those are the type of things |
|----|---|
| 2 | that we do want descriptions of as part of |
| 3 | the application and the MOU in terms of the |
| 4 | roles and responsibilities and the conditions |
| 5 | in which States will remain or exit a given |
| 6 | consortium. |
| 7 | MS. WEISS: And we want them |
| 8 | not so much I mean, yes, the peer |
| 9 | reviewers will be looking at them and judging |
| 10 | them, but we also want them because we |
| 11 | really, it was really clear to us that these |
| 12 | are things that all of you should come |
| 13 | together and have the hard conversations at |
| 14 | the beginning of the process, not when you're |
| 15 | smack in the middle of it and no one thought |
| 16 | about it. |
| 17 | So, a lot of this is just to |
| 18 | force some of the hard conversations to |
| 19 | happen early on. |
| 20 | MS. WHALEN: So, although we |
| 21 | want you to have these conversations early |
| 22 | on, the MOUs are going to be reviewed and |
| 23 | judged and scored by the reviewers. And this |
| 24 | is in A(1)(c). |
| 25 | And they are looking at the |

| 1 | MOUs and other binding agreements that must |
|----|---|
| 2 | be executed by each member State for |
| 3 | consistency in terms of the terms and |
| 4 | conditions with the consortium governance |
| 5 | structure. |
| 6 | And each State's roles in the |
| 7 | consortium; the State's commitment to the |
| 8 | plan for identifying any existing barriers in |
| 9 | the State's laws, regulations or policies to |
| 10 | implementing the proposed assessment system |
| 11 | and addressing such barriers prior to |
| 12 | implementation of the summative assessment |
| 13 | components of the system. |
| 14 | And then, additionally, the |
| 15 | consortium governance section also looks at |
| 16 | the consortium's procurement process and each |
| 17 | member State's commitment to that process. |
| 18 | And we'll go into procurement a little bit |
| 19 | later. |
| 20 | I do want to flag that, for B, |
| 21 | the MOUs do not have to include the barriers |
| 22 | for adoption and how the States plan to |
| 23 | overcome those. |
| 24 | MR. WILLHOFT: Joe Willhoft |
| 25 | from Washington. Could you go back to the |

| 1 | slide that displays (B)(6), please? That's |
|----|--|
| 2 | fine. |
| 3 | The consortium's plan for |
| 4 | managing funds received under this category. |
| 5 | You have not gone into any detail in |
| 6 | particular about this. Is this a topic to be |
| 7 | addressed at a later time, or is this an |
| 8 | appropriate time for a question? |
| 9 | MS. WHALEN: We will address it |
| 10 | later on, as well, but if you want to ask your |
| 11 | question. |
| 12 | MR. WILLHOFT: I am just |
| 13 | seeking definition of what you mean by |
| 14 | "managing funds". So it might be different |
| 15 | than |
| 16 | MS. WHALEN: we will talk |
| 17 | about that a little later and, if we don't |
| 18 | answer your question then |
| 19 | MR. WILLHOFT: Thank you. |
| 20 | MS. WHALEN: please let us |
| 21 | know. So, some general requirements |
| 22 | regarding MOUs. As we've mentioned, each |
| 23 | member State must execute an MOU. It should |
| 24 | detail the activities the members of the |
| 25 | consortium will perform as part of the |

| | 1 | consortium. |
|---|----|--|
| | 2 | It must bind each member of the |
| | 3 | consortium to every statement and assurance |
| | 4 | made in the application. It must include the |
| | 5 | procurement assurance that should be signed |
| | 6 | by the State's chief procurement officer or |
| | 7 | whatever designee. |
| | 8 | That the State has reviewed |
| | 9 | it's applicable procurement rules and |
| | 10 | determined that they may participate in and |
| | 11 | make procurements through the consortium. |
| | 12 | They must be signed by the |
| | 13 | governor, the State's chief school officer |
| | 14 | and, if applicable, the president of the |
| | 15 | State's Board of Education. And we do ask |
| | 16 | that applicants attach and include MOUs to |
| | 17 | the application. Yep? |
| | 18 | MS. VIATOR: Kit Viator, |
| | 19 | Massachusetts. I'm wondering if this is a |
| | 20 | time if I can come back and just probe this |
| | 21 | question that I posed earlier a little bit |
| | 22 | more, Ann, if that's all right? |
| ; | 23 | MS. WHALEN: Sure. |
| | 24 | MS. VIATOR: So, again, I'm a |
| | 25 | little hit stuck on this hullet that says |

| 1 | "Binds each member of the consortium to |
|----|---|
| 2 | every statement and assurance made in the |
| 3 | application." I understand that there is a |
| 4 | distinction that you're making where you're |
| 5 | saying that no, the MOU is really about |
| 6 | role. |
| 7 | But, if it's only about role, |
| 8 | that seems a little superficial. It seems to |
| 9 | me that the MOU And maybe I'm just not |
| 10 | getting it, so you help me out. |
| 11 | But, I thought that the MOU was |
| 12 | about role, but also about commitment to |
| 13 | doing all the things that the consortium to |
| 14 | executing a theory of the action and all the |
| 15 | substantive things that are actually promised |
| 16 | by the perspective consortium. |
| 17 | So, I'm stuck a little bit on |
| 18 | this sort of legalistic splitting of hairs |
| 19 | about, well, you could commit to multiple |
| 20 | consortia if you're not a governing State, |
| 21 | but it's okay that you actually withdraw from |
| 22 | the That, basically, again how do you |
| 23 | reconcile that with, "Binds every consortium |
| 24 | to every statement and assurance?" Am I, am |
| 25 | I |

| 1 | MS. WEISS: so, let me just |
|----|---|
| 2 | take a shot at |
| 3 | MS. VIATOR thanks. |
| 4 | MS. WEISS: painting a |
| 5 | picture that we have in our heads for this. |
| 6 | And I think it could be implemented in a |
| 7 | number of different ways, but here is sort of |
| 8 | a picture that we had in our heads. |
| 9 | That there is a memorandum of |
| 10 | understanding that does, indeed, lay out |
| 11 | whatever detail about the design, the |
| 12 | development process, the whatever, that the |
| 13 | consortium has, that then says there's these |
| 14 | different roles, though. |
| 15 | There's governing States and |
| 16 | governing States have agreed to do these |
| 17 | things. There's advisory States and advisory |
| 18 | States are going to play a role where they |
| 19 | may or may not sign up to doing this, but |
| 20 | once a year they'll show up, or once a |
| 21 | quarter, or whatever they'll show up and |
| 22 | we'll do briefings for them. |
| 23 | And they'll give us input, but |
| 24 | they don't have what, however you have |
| 25 | designed it, and that at the end it says, |

| | 1 | "And each State is signing up to this vision |
|---|---|---|
| | 2 | and this process and this outcome consistent |
| | 3 | with whatever the role is that they have |
| | 4 | signed up to play in this consortium and |
| | 5 | that's what they're signing off on." |
| | 6 | So that is sort of how we were |
| | 7 | thinking about this. And at least five of |
| | 8 | those States are signing off and saying, |
| | 9 | "We're governing States. We are committed. |
| 1 | 0 | We have skin in the game and this is what we |
| 1 | 1 | want to do." Other States could have other |
| 1 | 2 | roles, if you define them that way. |
| 1 | 3 | MS. VIATOR: Kit Viator from |
| 1 | 4 | Massachusetts. I'm going to go with the flow |
| 1 | 5 | on that one. Can I just ask a follow-up |
| 1 | 6 | related to the statement that you must made, |
| 1 | 7 | Joanne, about the And obviously the |
| 1 | 8 | condition here about the governing States |
| 1 | 9 | needing to remain in the consortium. |
| 2 | 0 | Does the Department plan to |
| 2 | 1 | identify what consequences there would be if |
| 2 | 2 | there were to be a governing State that would |
| 2 | 3 | drop out of the consortium post facto? |
| 2 | 4 | MS. WEISS: So, I mean, I think |
| 2 | 5 | that's one of the things that we're asking |

| 1 | when you think through States staying in or |
|----|---|
| 2 | dropping out of the consortium and under what |
| 3 | conditions is that okay or not okay with the |
| 4 | consortium. |
| 5 | So, we would ask you to address |
| 6 | it within the answer to that criterion, to |
| 7 | the extent that you guys, you know, for |
| 8 | however you want to address it. We don't |
| 9 | have specific rules, like here are the |
| 10 | sanctions that you must have or anything like |
| 11 | that. |
| 12 | So, it's really, I think, up to |
| 13 | the consortia to figure out how it wants to |
| 14 | manage itself. So, Kit, did we answer I |
| 15 | mean does that make sense to you? Do you |
| 16 | feel like |
| 17 | MS. VIATOR: let's not make |
| 18 | this about me. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: No, no. I think |
| 20 | no, no, no |
| 21 | [Inaudible] |

| 1 | MS. VIATOR: Well, I am curious |
|----|---|
| 2 | about whether everybody else gets it, though, |
| 3 | if I'm the only one that's left behind. I'm |
| 4 | still a little stuck. I don't know if other |
| 5 | people are. If I'm the only one, again, by |
| 6 | all means move on. Greg looks like he has |
| 7 | something to say. |
| 8 | MR. WILLHOFT: Joe Willhoft, |
| 9 | Washington. Kit, maybe I can jump on your |
| 10 | train. Most agreements that we're engaged |
| 11 | with, that involve the State as an entity, |
| 12 | include some sort of a dissolution clause. |
| 13 | What if this organization |
| 14 | decides to dissolve and no longer exist? How |
| 15 | do we should our MOU include those kinds |
| 16 | of features? |
| 17 | MS. WHALEN: Oh, yes. |
| 18 | MR. WILLHOFT: And, if so, what |
| 19 | does that mean with regard to two and a half |
| 20 | years into a four-year process and we cease |
| 21 | to exist? |
| 22 | MS. WHALEN: So, if your |
| 23 | consortium dissolves, the grant funds do get |
| 24 | returned back to the Treasury. |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: Yes. |

| 1 | MS. VIATOR: Go ahead. |
|----|--|
| 2 | MS. WHALEN: Part of it will |
| 3 | depend on what you put in your application |
| 4 | about how this is all going to work and what |
| 5 | your roles are. And part of it, at some |
| 6 | point, is, if it's two years from now, so many |
| 7 | of you drop out, but not all, you may have |
| 8 | significantly altered the scope of the grant/ |
| 9 | cooperative agreement. |
| 10 | Which could also result in, |
| 11 | you know, the money having to be returned and |
| 12 | all of those kind of things. You know, if |
| 13 | one drops out, would that be a significant |
| 14 | failure, changing the scope? Maybe, maybe |
| 15 | not. Partly it would depend on what you've |
| 16 | put in your plan as to how it's all going to |
| 17 | work and move forward. |
| 18 | MS. WEISS: But, yes, these are |
| 19 | the kinds of things that we would expect to |
| 20 | see in an MOU. We're not drafting or |
| 21 | putting you know, in the Race to the Top |
| 22 | main competition, we gave a draft of an MOU |
| 23 | because States had to execute them with all |
| 24 | the LEAs. |
| 25 | Here, we think it's very |

| 1 | particular. One consortium needs one MOU |
|----|---|
| 2 | that's being signed by all the parties |
| 3 | pursuant to their specific roles and |
| 4 | obligations. And we are not giving you |
| 5 | templates because we think it's very specific |
| 6 | to how you're structuring yourselves. |
| 7 | And we also, I mean, |
| 8 | literally the reason we're doing this is to |
| 9 | try to help mitigate the chance of |
| 10 | catastrophic failure, like you're |
| 11 | describing. |
| 12 | That's why we're asking you to |
| 13 | think through all these things at the front |
| 14 | end. But, I don't think we are naive enough |
| 15 | to believe that there is no chance of |
| 16 | catastrophic failure and, yeah, the money |
| 17 | would come back to us and go back to the |
| 18 | Treasury at that point. |
| 19 | And we can't redeploy it or |
| 20 | reuse it, so that's why we really are |
| 21 | interested in everybody thinking through all |
| 22 | the hard stuff at the front end and trying to |
| 23 | make sure that this doesn't happen. |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: And I think we |
| 25 | also acknowledge that this is really messy |

| 1 | and really hard for everybody. And that we |
|----|--|
| 2 | are asking people to do this in a pretty |
| 3 | short time frame. |
| 4 | So, I think one of the things |
| 5 | we are trying to articulate are the things |
| 6 | that we think are important to start |
| 7 | addressing earlier than later and to do your |
| 8 | best, as States, to come together to get as |
| 9 | much accomplished before the actual |
| 10 | application is submitted. Yes, go ahead. |
| 11 | MR. GANDAL: Yeah, thanks. I'm |
| 12 | Matt Gandal with Achieve and just to try to |
| 13 | follow up, I do appreciate what I'm hearing |
| 14 | on this is you are, in some ways, deferring |
| 15 | to the consortia to put together the most |
| 16 | reasonable approach to State participation |
| 17 | and governance, knowing that the consortia |
| 18 | and the States have to figure it out. I |
| 19 | think that's helpful to know. |
| 20 | What I would the only follow |
| 21 | up I would ask And I think all the States |
| 22 | will appreciate that, by the way, and there |
| 23 | may be some very different approaches that |
| 24 | come your way that it sounds like you will |
| 25 | consider equally. |

| 1 | Are there any non-negotiables in |
|----|---|
| 2 | that respect? Could you remind us if there |
| 3 | are things that you must see or that you must |
| 4 | not see in those agreements in terms of State |
| 5 | participation, black and white. If you could |
| 6 | be clear about those, then the rest can be |
| 7 | left for the really thoughtful deliberation |
| 8 | among the States in the consortia. |
| 9 | MS. WHALEN: So, I think that's |
| 10 | what we're trying to articulate now, what |
| 11 | some of these non-negotiables are, that there |
| 12 | have to be at least five governing States and |
| 13 | we do have a definition of what that means. |
| 14 | We do say that, in each MOU, |
| 15 | there has to be these assurances and it has |
| 16 | to bind each member State to every statement in |
| 17 | the assurance. So, many of the things that |
| 18 | we're going through on this slide are some of |
| 19 | the non-negotiables that we need to see in |
| 20 | these MOUs. |
| 21 | And then, additionally, there |
| 22 | are criteria in which the peer reviewers |
| 23 | will be looking at the MOUs and considering as |
| 24 | part of their, looking at the strength of |
| 25 | the MOU in supporting the governance |

| 1 | structure and the consortium, as part of its |
|----|---|
| 2 | review. And how it will work points to the |
| 3 | obvious. |
| 4 | MS. PETERNITH: And if I could |
| 5 | pipe in here. If you look on Page 22 through |
| 6 | 24 of the application, it actually lays out |
| 7 | all of the items that need to be addressed in |
| 8 | the MOU and then other items that you may |
| 9 | choose to address through the MOU. So that |
| 10 | might help. |
| 11 | MS. SISKEN: Terry Sisken from |
| 12 | South Carolina. I wanted to follow up. You |
| 13 | said if they're two and a half years in and |
| 14 | the consortium would dissolve, the funds |
| 15 | would come back. Do you mean the entire |
| 16 | funds or the funds that have not been |
| 17 | expended? |
| 18 | MS. HESS: Well, at a minimum, |
| 19 | it would be the ones you haven't spent. And |
| 20 | then, depending on what the situation was at |
| 21 | the time, we'd have to see if more of it had |
| 22 | to come back. It's all speculative. Don't |
| 23 | fail and we won't have to deal with it. |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: Yeah. Let's not |
| 25 | have this be a problem. |

| 1 | MR. SISKEN: Too big to fail. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. WEISS: Exactly. Too big |
| 3 | to fail. And then the Department of Treasury |
| 4 | will come knocking. |
| 5 | MS. WHALEN: And bail us out. |
| 6 | MS. GENDRON: Sue Gendron from |
| 7 | Maine. I just wanted to clarify one of the |
| 8 | statements you made. At 2014 and 15, States |
| 9 | might decide, "Well, this is the consortium I |
| 10 | want to go with based on what has evolved." |
| 11 | My question would be, might |
| 12 | there be a situation where a State would say |
| 13 | 3 through 8 component is what we want to |
| 14 | commit to, but we want to commit to the high |
| 15 | school version that evolved. |
| 16 | Because I remember a statement, |
| 17 | Joanne, you made. You want to, you hoped |
| 18 | that, through all of this work, we identify |
| 19 | what are the best systems to go forward. So, |
| 20 | as we think about our assurances, is that |
| 21 | something we should be contemplating? |
| 22 | MS. WHALEN: We were just |
| 23 | saying that's a wonderful question and we |
| 24 | would love to think about it and put it out |
| 25 | in a FAQ, if that's okay. Any other |

| 1 | questions? |
|----|---|
| 2 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 3 | MS. WHALEN: Okay. So, back to |
| 4 | some of the requirements regarding MOUs. For |
| 5 | just Category A, the MOUs must include an |
| 6 | assurance that, to remain in the consortium, |
| 7 | the States will adopt a common set of |
| 8 | college-and-career-ready standards by |
| 9 | December 31st, 2011. And common achievement |
| 10 | standards by the 2014-15 school year. |
| 11 | Now, this is a slide I know we |
| 12 | have all been waiting for. Slide 37. So, |
| 13 | there is a program requirement, Number 4, |
| 14 | that reads, "An eligible applicant awarded a |
| 15 | grant under the category must ensure that the |
| 16 | summative assessment component of the |
| 17 | assessment system in both mathematics and |
| 18 | English language arts are fully implemented |
| 19 | statewide by each State in the consortium no |
| 20 | later than the 2014-15 school year." |
| 21 | And we received a number of |
| 22 | questions about how the consortium can ensure |
| 23 | this. So, we are giving the guidance that in |
| 24 | writing to this program requirement, and you |
| 25 | may do it in your MOU, that you describe the |

| 1 | process by which your State will adopt and |
|----|---|
| 2 | implement the assessments developed under the |
| 3 | programs by school year 2014-15, if your |
| 4 | State remains in the consortium at that |
| 5 | time. |
| 6 | And you may provide additional |
| 7 | explanatory information about how you will |
| 8 | undertake this process consistent with your |
| 9 | State's law. How does that sound? |
| 10 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 11 | MS. WHALEN: Fantastic. Oh, |
| 12 | (laughing). |
| 13 | MR. WILLHOFT: Joe Willhoft, |
| 14 | Washington. The writing to program |
| 15 | requirement 4 description appears as though |
| 16 | that is a distinct explication from each |
| 17 | State. So it's not necessarily part of the |
| 18 | MOU, which would be across States. This |
| 19 | seems like an attachment to the MOU that is |
| 20 | unique to each State. |
| 21 | Is that what you have in mind? |
| 22 | And if so, does that need to be part of the |
| 23 | application and included in the application? |
| 24 | Or can the process by which this will occur |
| 25 | be part of the application? |

| 1 | MS. WEISS: There's actually |
|----|---|
| 2 | probably a couple of things in the MOU that |
| 3 | are unique to a particular State. This is |
| 4 | one. Also, in Category A, each State has to |
| 5 | talk about what barriers in law it might |
| 6 | have. It's sort of a companion piece to |
| 7 | that. |
| 8 | What barriers in law it might |
| 9 | have to move into these new assessments and |
| 10 | what has to be done over the course of the |
| 11 | four years to get you there. So, we actually |
| 12 | did envision that the MOU would have, for |
| 13 | each State, a couple of things that were |
| 14 | unique to that State on that State's |
| 15 | signature page. So, that would be one way to |
| 16 | handle it. |
| 17 | You can handle it in probably |
| 18 | different ways from that, but that just felt |
| 19 | like it would probably be the easiest way to |
| 20 | do it so that one signature just incorporates |
| 21 | all this stuff. |
| 22 | But, if you want to, you may |
| 23 | attach it as a separate document to the |
| 24 | application, as long as it's appropriately |
| 25 | assured by the relevant parties. |

| 1 | I do want to add that, as a |
|-----|---|
| 2 | program requirement, the peer reviewers are |
| 3 | not judging or scoring this part of the MOU |
| 4 | and we will be providing them training on |
| 5 | this. |
| 6 | MS. SISKIN: Terry Siskin from |
| 7 | South Carolina. This may be an addendum to |
| 8 | Sue's question. Yesterday, in yesterday's |
| 9 | meeting, the issue of adoption of English |
| 10 | language arts as opposed to mathematics came |
| 11 | up. |
| 12 | Would the corollary, in terms |
| 13 | of the assessment, be a possibility, as |
| 14 | well? We don't know what your answer was for |
| 15 | yesterday yet, I don't think. |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: But on the |
| 17 | assessment, the absolute priority is very |
| 18 | clearly both ELA and mathematics. And that's |
| 19 | an absolute priority, so it's a firm |
| 20 | requirement of this. |
| 21 | MR. MATTSON: Dirk Mattson, |
| 22 | Minnesota. So, I guess someone will think of |
| 23 | this condition, so I guess I'd like to see if you |
| 24 | have an answer for it now. |
| 2.5 | Is it possible, or I assume |

| 1 | maybe you would say this would be reflected |
|----|---|
| 2 | back in the various consortia's MOUs, that a |
| 3 | State, for whatever reason, has an affinity |
| 4 | toward mathematics in one consortia and |
| 5 | language arts in the second consortia? Or is |
| 6 | that a condition under which the consortia |
| 7 | must make the governing statement about one's |
| 8 | participation? |
| 9 | MS. WEISS: So, I think I just |
| 10 | sort of added it as a rider to Sue's |
| 11 | question. I do think that, just talking |
| 12 | conceptually for a second, we thought a lot |
| 13 | about how can we break this competition into |
| 14 | small enough chunks that people could handle |
| 15 | things on a smaller basis. |
| 16 | And felt very concerned about |
| 17 | the lack of coherence if we allowed a |
| 18 | consortium to just be elementary versus |
| 19 | secondary or just be ELA versus math and that |
| 20 | it was flying in the face of some of the |
| 21 | coherence that I think we were all seeking |
| 22 | with this new set of assessments. |
| 23 | So, I think from the point of |
| 24 | view of a consortium, the answer is very |
| 25 | clear that it has to be grades three through |

high school and ELA and math.

| 2 | The question of, in the end we |
|----|---|
| 3 | end up assuming everybody stays together and |
| 4 | produces fabulous assessments and we find two |
| 5 | great consortia and we fund both of them, we |
| 6 | end up with two options in math and ELA and |
| 7 | elementary and high school. And then we have |
| 8 | a marketplace where these things are freely |
| 9 | available. |
| 10 | And at that point, could a |
| 11 | State sort of The grant's over, it's 2015, |
| 12 | can a State pick and choose what they're |
| 13 | going to use in their State as their |
| 14 | accountability system, given that there are |
| 15 | now two sets of assessments that are both |
| 16 | approved for accountability purposes. |
| 17 | I mean, at that point, I think |
| 18 | there's a marketplace going and they are |
| 19 | approved, that people are going to be able to |
| 20 | do what they want. From a consortium's point |
| 21 | of view, I'm not totally sure what it means, |
| 22 | during development, to have people all over |
| 23 | the map. |
| 24 | So, it might be something that |
| 25 | the consortium just wants to think through |

| 1 | about what's going to be productive voices at |
|----|---|
| 2 | the table for you guys in order to get your |
| 3 | work done. Because that really is different |
| 4 | from the question of out in the real world, |
| 5 | later on, who adopts and uses what, which |
| 6 | this competition isn't really concerned |
| 7 | with. |
| 8 | MS. WHALEN: So to get full |
| 9 | oh, I'm sorry. |
| 10 | MR. GALLAGHER: Greg Gallagher, |
| 11 | North Dakota. It's just a request and I'm |
| 12 | making sure my ears are hearing things |
| 13 | correctly. I'm a mere mortal on these |
| 14 | matters. When we're looking at this sort of |
| 15 | large scale trust, we also have to |
| 16 | communicate back to our governors' offices or |
| 17 | procurement officers. |
| 18 | And in referencing earlier |
| 19 | about the definition of skin in the game and |
| 20 | the binding agreements and making reference |
| 21 | to the role of the State. Now, when we read |
| 22 | this, we read it as the binding assurances |
| 23 | throughout the whole thing, I was hearing |
| 24 | amended language about the role. |
| 25 | Will the Department put that |

| 1 | out as clear language within the responses |
|----|--|
| 2 | that follow? Because whatever communications |
| 3 | I take back to the State are going to be |
| 4 | judged against what's written on the page. |
| 5 | I want to make sure I'm hearing |
| 6 | correctly that those sorts of amendments and |
| 7 | language that we're hearing about the role |
| 8 | and its relationship to the binding |
| 9 | assurances and the participation that we |
| 10 | have, the last slide was dealing with the |
| 11 | issue of actually administering the |
| 12 | assessment. And then the phrase came out |
| 13 | "based on State law"; and I didn't quite see |
| 14 | that and maybe |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: consistent with |
| 16 | State law. |
| 17 | MR. GALLAGHER: Consistent with |
| 18 | State law. I can't recall that my eye |
| 19 | catching that at an earlier time. Is there |
| 20 | assurance that there is going to be written |
| 21 | response to that so, in fact, we have |
| 22 | documentation? |
| 23 | MS. WHALEN: So, we are in the |
| 24 | process of finalizing guidance to be |
| 25 | made public, and especially slide 37, the |

| 1 | additional clarification is part of that |
|----|---|
| 2 | guidance. I believe that we have addressed |
| 3 | what you have highlighted with our, the roles |
| 4 | and responsibilities and how that should be |
| 5 | considered. |
| 6 | If, after reading this |
| 7 | guidance, you feel as if you do not have the |
| 8 | clarity that you're looking for in writing, |
| 9 | you should always feel free to e-mail it in |
| 10 | to our e-mail box and we will then proceed in |
| 11 | answering those questions in writing. |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: But, Greg, just to |
| 13 | be clear, you're right. It wasn't clear in |
| 14 | what we wrote originally. I think it was |
| 15 | about an hour before we got calls, starting |
| 16 | from Florida and then moving across the |
| 17 | country, on this one. So, we did have plenty |
| 18 | of heads-up that we hadn't been clear |
| 19 | enough. |
| 20 | And that slide that we just saw |
| 21 | is our attempt, in writing, officially to say |
| 22 | here's a way you can think about it that we |
| 23 | think meets the requirements of |
| 24 | your State's laws and doesn't sort of |
| 25 | overshoot the mark in terms of what you need |

| 1 | to sign up to do. So, these slides are also |
|----|---|
| 2 | part of an official record that you can use. |
| 3 | MS. WHALEN: And again, the |
| 4 | slides, as well as the transcript, will be |
| 5 | available on our web page. So, if you need |
| 6 | to download a couple thousand pieces of |
| 7 | paper, it's available. |
| 8 | So, to receive full points, the |
| 9 | MOU and this is part of how the peer |
| 10 | reviewers are going to be looking at the |
| 11 | MOUs. They must be consistent with the |
| 12 | consortium's governance structure and the |
| 13 | State's role in the consortium be included in |
| 14 | the application. That's always key. |
| 15 | And we do ask, as you write |
| 16 | your narrative, that you try to be |
| 17 | descriptive about your rationale and the |
| 18 | points you were trying to make and then be |
| 19 | clear in referencing the MOUs. |
| 20 | We are asking that applicants |
| 21 | submit a table of contents for their project |
| 22 | and, as clearly as possible, show where your |
| 23 | supporting documentation and evidence is |
| 24 | going to be as part of your application. |
| 25 | I know it feels like a minor |

| 1 | thing. But, from a peer reviewer's |
|-----|---|
| 2 | perspective, it does make this a lot easier |
| 3 | to review and it's also to your benefit to |
| 4 | insure that the reviewer is capturing your |
| 5 | intent of what you're submitting. |
| 6 | For Category A only, we ask you to |
| 7 | describe the State's plan for identifying any |
| 8 | barriers to implementing the proposed |
| 9 | assessment system, and for directing them, in |
| 10 | the MOUs. This is for receiving full |
| 11 | points. |
| 12 | Procurement. So, when we were |
| 13 | in Boston, Atlanta and Denver, many of our |
| 1 4 | very wise experts, as well as the States and |
| 15 | public, started asking really thoughtful |
| 16 | procurement questions about how are we going |
| 17 | to do this given the time allowed and what |
| 18 | are the rules that apply. |
| 19 | We came back to the Department |
| 20 | of Education and scratched our heads and then |
| 21 | held another expert panel session just on |
| 22 | procurement to hear what other people's |
| 23 | advice was to us. We tried our best to |
| 24 | capture that in the applications and the |
| 25 | NIA. |

| 1 | And so this is kind of |
|----|---|
| 2 | highlighting some of the things that we |
| 3 | learned. And one of them is to think about |
| 4 | procurement up front. Think through your |
| 5 | processes, who's going to be doing it and the |
| 6 | roles and responsibilities. |
| 7 | We do require that the |
| 8 | competitive procurement process be based on a |
| 9 | best value selection. And this means that |
| 10 | it's not just the lowest bid, but it's |
| 11 | also the lowest bid but also the greatest |
| 12 | benefit to the consortium. |
| 13 | Each State's chief procurement |
| 14 | officer must assure that the State may |
| 15 | participate in and make procurements through |
| 16 | a consortium and consider the way the |
| 17 | consortium will assign procurement |
| 18 | responsibilities. |
| 19 | For example, a consortium may |
| 20 | identify one or more lead States as procurers |
| 21 | or they may identify the project management |
| 22 | partner as the procurer. But we do say |
| 23 | provided that this is clear in the agreement |
| 24 | between the partner and the States. And that |
| 25 | it is consistent with their articulated roles |

and responsibilities.

| 2 | So, hang on before we move off |
|----|---|
| 3 | this one, we just want to make sure that this |
| 4 | is clear and I just want to highlight one |
| 5 | thing. How many State procurement officials |
| 6 | do we have in here today? Can you raise your |
| 7 | hand? [No hands are raised]. |
| 8 | Okay. This was exactly my |
| 9 | point. The first thing that you need to do |
| 10 | is go back and get them involved, because |
| 11 | this little second bullet here, about the |
| 12 | procurement official has to assure that your |
| 13 | State can participate and make procurements |
| 14 | through the consortium, is a multi-, multi- |
| 15 | step process for your procurement officials. |
| 16 | It looks easy. It's really |
| 17 | hard in most States and please get them |
| 18 | involved and every State has to do this. |
| 19 | Not so the lead procurement State, obviously, |
| 20 | has to sort of take a lead role, but |
| 21 | everybody else has to make sure they can |
| 22 | procure things through that lead State. |
| 23 | It's a huge undertaking, so |
| 24 | please, please involve your procurement |
| 25 | officials right away or you might not be able |

| 1 | to be a member of a consortium at all because |
|----|---|
| 2 | you just haven't gotten thisor at least in |
| 3 | the application, you could presumably join |
| 4 | later, but this is a real barrier that I just |
| 5 | want to make sure people pay attention to and |
| 6 | start working on right away. |
| 7 | MS. WHALEN: I do want to |
| 8 | clarify one point that the lead State that's |
| 9 | applying on behalf of the consortium does not |
| 10 | have to be the lead procurer State. That's |
| 11 | just |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: Another title. |
| 13 | MS. WHALEN: a different |
| 14 | role or responsibility within the |
| 15 | consortium. And I do want to also flag that |
| 16 | we know that this is extremely difficult, |
| 17 | given State procurement laws, and it's |
| 18 | messy. But I think the good news is that |
| 19 | we're all in the same boat. |
| 20 | MS. WEISS: Sue? |
| 21 | MS. GENDRON: Sue Gendron from |
| 22 | Maine. Is there any consideration under this |
| 23 | procurement component The governing States |
| 24 | must implement, therefore they're going to |
| 25 | have to work through that procurement |

| 1 | during I mean, not implement, but be |
|----|---|
| 2 | working on developing the strategies. |
| 3 | In 2014-15, the States have to |
| 4 | actually change some laws under procurement |
| 5 | in order to participate in the consortium. |
| 6 | For those who are member States or who have a |
| 7 | different role, has there been any thought to |
| 8 | allowing each State to define how they would |
| 9 | get to being able to procure through a |
| 10 | consortium, knowing that the governing States |
| 11 | have to be able to do that up front? |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: You're like the |
| 13 | queen of our FAQs today. |
| 14 | MS. WHALEN: They're great |
| 15 | questions. |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: My first reaction |
| 17 | is, yeah, that's probably all right, but let |
| 18 | us |
| 19 | MS. WHALEN: yeah |
| 20 | MS. WEISS: just take that |
| 21 | back and just make sure. If it's about a law |
| 22 | that has to change, that's certainly a big |
| 23 | deal. We also think that, in many cases, |
| 24 | it's not about laws that have to change, but |
| 25 | it's about things that, if that lead |

| 1 | procurement State doesn't know what State X |
|----|---|
| 2 | needs, they'll do it in a way that won't work |
| 3 | for State X. |
| 4 | But it's not a legal issue, |
| 5 | it's a procedural issue and you need to know |
| 6 | the procedures up front. So that was our |
| 7 | main concern. But you're right, if there's |
| 8 | some legal barrier here, that State X should |
| 9 | still be able to |
| 10 | MR. ANONYMOUS: Can you clarify |
| 11 | a bit or expand on your vision of what things |
| 12 | member States might be procuring through the |
| 13 | consortium, particularly |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: in the |
| 15 | MR. ANONYMOUS: no, no. |
| 16 | Well, particularly if assessments are not |
| 17 | going to be operational in the States in the |
| 18 | grant period. But rather afterwards. |
| 19 | I can use a little help |
| 20 | understanding what you think a member State |
| 21 | might be procuring through the consortium, if |
| 22 | they're not purchasing the test to administer |
| 23 | in their State, during this grant period? |
| 24 | MS. WEISS: But, they're so, |
| 25 | I guess we were thinking that there's still |

| 1 | a so, assuming that the big procurement is |
|----|---|
| 2 | items around developing an assessment. I |
| 3 | guess we were thinking there still could be |
| 4 | parts of that that would touch on a |
| 5 | particular State's ultimate needs to procure |
| 6 | and might be technology platforms, there |
| 7 | might |
| 8 | There just might be a bunch of |
| 9 | things attended to it that individual States |
| 10 | needed to make sure, in the end, they could |
| 11 | use. |
| 12 | MR. ANONYMOUS: So, there might |
| 13 | be, but you're not assuming that there |
| 14 | necessarily is. |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: Right. Right. |
| 16 | MR. ANONYMOUS: Okay. |
| 17 | MS. WHALEN: So, now we're |
| 18 | going to jump to A(8), the project management |
| 19 | section of the notice. And this is in I'm |
| 20 | sorry. Go ahead. |
| 21 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Rich |
| 22 | Maraschiello, Pennsylvania. So, that |
| 23 | response leads me to believe that the |
| 24 | consortia would agree that consortia funds to |
| 25 | finance a platform in one State, but not in |

| 1 | another, might be a legitimate use of the |
|----|--|
| 2 | funds. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: No. No, that would |
| 4 | not be. That would be the opposite |
| 5 | MS. WHALEN: Right. |
| 6 | MS. WEISS: of what we were |
| 7 | trying to say. |
| 8 | MS. WHALEN: That if every |
| 9 | member State is |
| 10 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: oh, |
| 11 | everybody |
| 12 | MS. WHALEN: by 2014-15 |
| 13 | need |
| 14 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: needs |
| 15 | MS. WHALEN: a platform to |
| 16 | deliver the assessment on. |
| 17 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Okay. |
| 18 | MS. WHALEN: From. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: And we're not |
| 20 | saying everything has to be the same |
| 21 | platform. We're going to get to the |
| 22 | technology issues more specifically, so I |
| 23 | don't mean to segue into technology stuff in |
| 24 | a sneaky way through procurement. |
| 25 | I think we were just trying to |

| 1 | give examples to say why we had assumed that |
|----|---|
| 2 | the more States think through procurement up |
| 3 | front, the better off everybody will be, even |
| 4 | if what you're procuring isn't the |
| 5 | administration of an assessment in an ongoing |
| 6 | fashion, but is the development of |
| 7 | assessment. |
| 8 | That even in the act of |
| 9 | procuring the development of assessments, |
| 10 | there could be tentacles that everybody needs |
| 11 | to be aware of and it would just be better to |
| 12 | flesh all of that out at the front end than |
| 13 | to be caught flat-footed at the back end. |
| 14 | MS. WHALEN: So, another |
| 15 | example of something that each member State |
| 16 | maybe needs to procure before the end of the |
| 17 | grant period is that you're hiring |
| 18 | consultants or trainers to come in and train |
| 19 | teachers on the administration of the |
| 20 | assessment. |
| 21 | Or provide professional |
| 22 | development. Every member State will need |
| 23 | that prior to the actual administration of |
| 24 | the assessment. |
| 25 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Thank you. |

| 1 | That's helpful. |
|----|--|
| 2 | MS. WHALEN: So, project |
| 3 | management. So, this is about the extent to |
| 4 | which the eligible applicant project |
| 5 | management plan will result in the |
| 6 | implementation of the proposed assessment |
| 7 | system on time, within budget, and in a |
| 8 | manner that is financially sustainable over |
| 9 | time. |
| 10 | So, in the Category A, the |
| 11 | comprehensive assessment system, this is |
| 12 | worth up to 30 points. In Category B, this |
| 13 | is worth up to 35 points. And as part of |
| 14 | this component, we're going to be looking at |
| 15 | the quality, qualifications and role of the |
| 16 | project management partner. |
| 17 | And we're asking, as evidence |
| 18 | for this, the mission, data foundation, size |
| 19 | experience of the partner, the key personnel |
| 20 | assigned to the project, including their |
| 21 | names and vitae, their roles, percent of |
| 22 | time dedicated to this project, and |
| 23 | experience in managing similar projects. |
| 24 | We know that, if a State ends |
| 25 | up being proposed as the project management |

| 1 | partner, not all of these things will be able |
|----|---|
| 2 | to be provided. But, to the extent that it's |
| 3 | not a State, we do ask that this information |
| 4 | be provided. |
| 5 | And as part of this, we have a |
| 6 | table where we're asking for the names and |
| 7 | key personnel from the proposed project, the |
| 8 | roles assigned and vitae. I do want to |
| 9 | highlight that, especially under this |
| 10 | section, not every aspect of the criterion is |
| 11 | part of the table. So, please, read it |
| 12 | carefully and, in your narrative, be as |
| 13 | responsive as possible. |
| 14 | The project manage We are |
| 15 | also asking for the project work plan and |
| 16 | time line, including the key deliverables and |
| 17 | the major milestones, deadlines, and entities |
| 18 | responsible for the execution of these |
| 19 | deliverables and their approach to |
| 20 | identifying, managing and mitigating risks |
| 21 | associated with this project. Okay, Kit? |
| 22 | MS. VIATOR: Kit Viator, |
| 23 | Massachusetts. So, just a clarifying |
| 24 | question here. Just, I know this is about |
| 25 | project management. But what you are |

| 1 | describing certainly is about project |
|----|---|
| 2 | management, but it's as much about contractor |
| 3 | deliverables as it is project management |
| 4 | itself. |
| 5 | So, for example, typically, |
| 6 | yes, the manager is responsible for |
| 7 | overseeing the delivery of the deliverables. |
| 8 | But, contractors are responsible for the |
| 9 | actual delivery of the deliverables. Do |
| 10 | you see are you going to make a |
| 11 | distinction on that point? Do you see the |
| 12 | distinction I'm drawing? |
| 13 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. So, I think |
| 14 | in this case, though, from the federal |
| 15 | government's point of view, the grantee is |
| 16 | this lead State of the consortium and we're |
| 17 | holding that group accountable for the |
| 18 | execution of the plan. |
| 19 | And you will be working with |
| 20 | one or many or no, or however you structure |
| 21 | it, vendors to deliver this. One thing we do |
| 22 | know is that all the stuff you're giving us |
| 23 | up front here, and it's gonna be true when we |
| 24 | get into the budget section as well, is your |
| 25 | best estimate. |

| 1 | So these aren't binding like, |
|----|--|
| 2 | on this date, you better do this or the |
| 3 | money's going to be pulled kinds of things. |
| 4 | We're trying to make sure that there really |
| 5 | has been a plan that's been thought through |
| 6 | and articulated, knowing that it will change |
| 7 | as you go through your procurement process |
| 8 | and pick your vendors and all that kind of |
| 9 | stuff. |
| 10 | But, still sort of having a |
| 11 | high level blueprint for the four years and |
| 12 | how it rolls out and how it looks and that |
| 13 | that's an important thing for the peer |
| 14 | reviewers to be able to look at and say, |
| 15 | "Does this group have a sense of what this |
| 16 | really takes? |
| 17 | Do they have the right parts in |
| 18 | their work plan? Have they thought through |
| 19 | these issues and, therefore, do I believe |
| 20 | that they actually know what it takes to |
| 21 | deliver on this project within four years?" |
| 22 | MS. VIATOR: That's helpful. I |
| 23 | would just say that the, additionally, what |
| 24 | would be more compelling as evidence to |
| 25 | really, to sell you would be to be able to |

| 1 | talk about and hear the contractor partners |
|----|---|
| 2 | we've assembled. But, of course, for |
| 3 | procurement reasons, those can't be |
| 4 | identified |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: That's right. |
| 6 | MS. VIATOR: at this |
| 7 | particular point in time. |
| 8 | MS. WEISS: Right. |
| 9 | MS. VIATOR: So you're saying |
| 10 | that you're going to be satisfied with the |
| 11 | quality and the experience of the project |
| 12 | management team to know well enough to choose |
| 13 | contractor partners |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: or to help lead |
| 15 | the |
| 16 | MS. VIATOR: wisely. |
| 17 | MS. WEISS: the consortium |
| 18 | through the process. |
| 19 | MS. VIATOR: Okay. Thank you. |
| 20 | MS. WHALEN: Any other |
| 21 | questions? |
| 22 | MS. WEISS: Sue has one. I'm |
| 23 | ready to write it down. |
| 24 | MS. GENDRON: We actually sent |
| 25 | this one in earlier. And it goes to the |

| 1 | project management selection by a consortia. |
|----|---|
| 2 | In the application you talk about an informal |
| 3 | solicitation and how that fits with federal |
| 4 | requirements. Could you speak to that a |
| 5 | little bit, knowing we have a short time line |
| 6 | here. |
| 7 | MS. HESS: Well, first of all, |
| 8 | if you have a lead State, under, under the |
| 9 | procurement regulations, one thing you could |
| 10 | do is just follow what your State law would |
| 11 | allow you to do for that. It's under 34 CFR |
| 12 | 80.36(a). So, in general |
| 13 | MS. WEISS: that's why we |
| 14 | bring her along. |
| 15 | MS. HESS: (Laughing). So, in |
| 16 | general, you can follow what the lead State's |
| 17 | law is with respect to that. We also put in |
| 18 | what our informal procedures are in the event |
| 19 | that maybe the lead State's law doesn't speak |
| 20 | to that type of a procurement. |
| 21 | And so then you could, you |
| 22 | know, under the rest of the regulation, which |
| 23 | would apply to another type of grantee other |
| 24 | than a State, you could use these informal |
| 25 | procedures. |

| 1 | And I really don't know the |
|----|---|
| 2 | specifics of what all those informal |
| 3 | procedures entail. But, a lot of it, I |
| 4 | think, is just like good record keeping. |
| 5 | That if you do an informal procedure, you |
| 6 | keep a record of it, of how you did it and |
| 7 | all of that and so then, in case there's a |
| 8 | challenge to the procurement, you have a |
| 9 | substantiation to show that you did what you |
| 10 | were supposed to do under those elements. Is |
| 11 | that what you were looking for? Okay. |
| 12 | MS. ELLINGTON: Kris Ellington, |
| 13 | Florida. Most State's procurement roles are |
| 14 | very specific and a little more strict than |
| 15 | the federal procurement roles. |
| 16 | If a consortium had made |
| 17 | significant progress towards completing the |
| 18 | procurement process, using their strict rules |
| 19 | because we do not have those informal |
| 20 | processes in our State procurement laws, is |
| 21 | that sufficient at the time of submission? |
| 22 | Because it's going to be very |
| 23 | difficult to complete all the required |
| 24 | reviews and postings and conducting |
| 25 | evaluation committee reviews of submissions |

| 1 | in order to make an award within this period |
|----|---|
| 2 | of time. Almost impossible. |
| 3 | MS. HESS: So, you have |
| 4 | followed your State law or you can't follow |
| 5 | your State law with all of the I'm not |
| 6 | tracking the, I guess, the middle part. |
| 7 | MS. ELLINGTON: Okay. Sorry. |
| 8 | We have done an analysis of what it would |
| 9 | take, for example, if Florida or Louisiana or |
| 10 | some other, one of our governing States, were |
| 11 | to conduct this procurement. |
| 12 | And the timeframe for doing |
| 13 | this, given all of the steps that must take |
| 14 | place, pushes the boundaries of this |
| 15 | submission process, and I'm not sure we'll be |
| 16 | able to complete it. |
| 17 | So, if we had documented all |
| 18 | the steps that had been taken in the time |
| 19 | line that would lead to completion of an |
| 20 | award, that may be after the June 23rd date, |
| 21 | is that sufficient to show compliance with |
| 22 | this requirement? |
| 23 | MS. HESS: I think Joanne needs |
| 24 | to write that one down. We'll put it on our |
| 25 | FAO list Recause off the top of my head. I |

| 1 | really don't know what the answer is. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. WEISS: So, we certainly |
| 3 | want to make sure you can do all of this |
| 4 | within the requirements of your State's law, |
| 5 | so we'll try to figure out how to get the |
| 6 | information that I think we all need to feel |
| 7 | comfortable with how you're going about |
| 8 | finding these partners and who they are. |
| 9 | And, at the same time, do it within your law, |
| 10 | so we'll come back to you. |
| 11 | MR. NORTON: Scott Norton, |
| 12 | Louisiana. It's really the same questions |
| 13 | again. I think I hear you saying that at |
| 14 | least one State, the requirements to procure |
| 15 | the partner must meet at least one State's |
| 16 | rules or else they couldn't do it. Or it |
| 17 | could maybe meet the federal government's |
| 18 | informal rules. Is that what you're saying? |
| 19 | MS. HESS: That's the part |
| 20 | we'll clarify in the FAQ. |
| 21 | MR. NORTON: Okay. |
| 22 | MS. HESS: That's the part I'm |
| 23 | not sure about. |
| 24 | MR. NORTON: Maybe we'll get |
| 25 | that later then, thank you. |

| 1 | MR. WILLHOFT: Joe Willhoft, |
|----|--|
| 2 | Washington. Just to lend support to Kris's |
| 3 | observations, this is a very major barrier |
| 4 | for us to submit a competitive proposal. |
| 5 | And implicit in Part D, that's |
| 6 | on the slide now, with regard to all the, |
| 7 | including the well, maybe I'm misreading |
| 8 | Part D. But, in any case, the requirement |
| 9 | that the partner be including with the |
| 10 | staffing and the experience of the partner. |
| 11 | So implicit in that is the |
| 12 | notion that somehow the Department is going |
| 13 | to evaluate the quality of the management |
| 14 | partner. Is that the case? Or if the State |
| 15 | goes through its procedures, and it's decision |
| 16 | making process and selects a competitive and |
| 17 | qualified partner, would that be sufficient? |
| 18 | MS. WHALEN: So, I think the |
| 19 | answer to your question is that, as part of |
| 20 | your application, you are submitting the |
| 21 | quality qualifications of this partner and it |
| 22 | will be part of $A(8)(a)$, that the peer |
| 23 | reviewers will be looking at to ensure that |
| 24 | the consortium's identified project management |
| 25 | partners that will help result in the |

| 1 | implementation of the proposed assessment |
|----|--|
| 2 | system in a timely manner, consistent with |
| 3 | the project design and development. |
| 4 | So, to a certain extent, yes, |
| 5 | there will be a review of the qualifications |
| 6 | of the partner. The project management |
| 7 | sections also have the budget review component |
| 8 | of the application. |
| 9 | So, the extent to which the |
| 10 | eligible applicant's budget, and this is for |
| 11 | the Category A, clearly identifies the Level |
| 12 | 1 budget modules and any Level 2 budget |
| 13 | modules. And we're actually going to ask |
| 14 | that we hold the questions on the budget |
| 15 | until we get to the budget section. |
| 16 | I just do want to highlight |
| 17 | that this is where the review and the scoring |
| 18 | will happen for the peer reviewers on the |
| 19 | budget. |
| 20 | And they will also be |
| 21 | looking at the whether the budget is |
| 22 | adequate to support that development of the |
| 23 | assessment systems that meets the requirement |
| 24 | of the absolute priority at a minimum and |
| 25 | includes the costs that are reasonable in |

| Τ | relation to the objective, design and |
|----|---|
| 2 | significance of the proposed project and the |
| 3 | number of students to be served. |
| 4 | And then that, for each member |
| 5 | State, that the estimated costs for the |
| 6 | ongoing administration, maintenance and |
| 7 | enhancement for the operational assessment in |
| 8 | the proposed assessment system and plan for |
| 9 | how the States will be funding the assessment |
| 10 | system over time. So, the sustainability of |
| 11 | this program moving forward. |
| 12 | REPORTER'S NOTE: |
| 13 | [Inaudible |
| 14 | side conversation]. |
| 15 | MS. WHALEN: Oh. So, we did |
| 16 | receive a question about what people can and |
| 17 | should assume about gradual support for this |
| 18 | moving forward. We do want to highlight |
| 19 | that, in the FY '11 budget, there is the |
| 20 | administration's request to continue funding |
| 21 | Title VI ? Six, yes. |
| 22 | And that, in our blueprint for |
| 23 | the reauthorization, we do have this as an |
| 24 | allowable use of funds. So, there is a |
| 25 | commitment moving toward to continue, from |

| 1 | the federal government's perspective, to |
|----|---|
| 2 | support this work ongoing even after the |
| 3 | project period. |
| 4 | MS. WEISS: So, even though we |
| 5 | know that you can't do a specific hard and |
| 6 | fast estimate, we're looking for sort of |
| 7 | ballpark sustainability, just to make sure |
| 8 | that, with what we're contributing from the |
| 9 | federal point of view, what you're spending |
| 10 | currently in all your different pots of money |
| 11 | from the State's point of view, however |
| 12 | you're thinking about that, that we're not |
| 13 | designing something here that's |
| 14 | unsustainable. |
| 15 | So, we do want States to go |
| 16 | through that process of doing that math for |
| 17 | our peer reviewers and showing how, in an |
| 18 | ongoing fashion, given today's knowledge and |
| 19 | assumptions, it's sustainable. |
| 20 | MS. WHALEN: Okay. Was there a |
| 21 | question? |
| 22 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 23 | MS. WHALEN: I do want to flag |
| 24 | that, for the Category B, you do not have to |
| 25 | differentiate between Level 1 budget modules |

| 1 | and Level 2 budget modules. |
|----|--|
| 2 | We will get into this in much |
| 3 | more detail after lunch, but I just wanted to |
| 4 | flag that that will not be part of the |
| 5 | review. |
| 6 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Rich |
| 7 | Maraschiello, Pennsylvania. I want to |
| 8 | clarify that, on Item D, this isn't an |
| 9 | assurance. It's estimate of cost based on |
| 10 | today's numbers of kids, etcetera. |
| 11 | MS. WEISS: It's not an |
| 12 | assurance. It's an analysis that It's not |
| 13 | an assurance, no. |
| 14 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Okay. |
| 15 | MS. WHALEN: So, to Joanne's |
| 16 | point, we just want to make sure that we |
| 17 | aren't designing and developing an assessment |
| 18 | system that nobody has the resources to then |
| 19 | implement in five years. |
| 20 | We have a table in the |
| 21 | application that addresses (A)(8)(b) and (B)(6)(b) |
| 22 | and that asks applicants to fill out major |
| 23 | milestones, associated tasks, start date, end |
| 24 | date and responsible entities. |
| 25 | Again, the summary table only |

| 1 | captured that information that can be |
|----|---|
| 2 | reflected in a table format, but there is |
| 3 | additional selection criteria in a narrative |
| 4 | that we would expect to be part of the |
| 5 | application. |
| 6 | You, again, should feel free to |
| 7 | attach any additional evidence to your |
| 8 | application that supports your narrative. We |
| 9 | just ask that you describe it, make sure the |
| 10 | peer reviewers know where to find it, and are |
| 11 | as clear as possible about it. |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: Which brings us to |
| 13 | a break. |
| 14 | MS. WHALEN: Which brings us to |
| 15 | a break. Unless there are any additional |
| 16 | questions before we go to break. |
| 17 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 18 | MS. WEISS: Surprisingly close |
| 19 | to on schedule. So we'll take a break until |
| 20 | about oh, wait, we've got one webinar |
| 21 | question coming in. Hang on a second. |
| 22 | MS. MCKINNEY: So, Mark Collins |
| 23 | asks, "Given that grant funds rather than |
| 24 | State funds are being expended, must the |
| 25 | State work on selecting the project |

| 1 | management partner following its own |
|----|---|
| 2 | procurement rules or may instead follow the |
| 3 | Department's rules regarding vendor selection |
| 4 | by grantees? |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: Right. So that's |
| 6 | the question that we wrote down and we need |
| 7 | to get back to you all on. |
| 8 | MS. ELLINGTON: Kris Ellington, |
| 9 | Florida. I would just like to chime in on |
| 10 | that because we've been thinking deeply about |
| 11 | this. |
| 12 | But, any procurement process |
| 13 | that takes place leading up to the award |
| 14 | would really need to comply with whatever the |
| 15 | lead State's procurement processes were or |
| 16 | else we'd be in legal trouble in terms of our |
| 17 | engagement in this activity. |
| 18 | MS. WEISS: Right. We hear |
| 19 | you. |
| 20 | REPORTER'S NOTE: |
| 21 | [Inaudible |
| 22 | side conversation]. |
| 23 | MS. WHALEN: We're going to be |
| 24 | taking a 15-minute break and return at |
| 25 | 10:30. |

| 1 | REPORTER'S NOTE: Whereupon, |
|----|---|
| 2 | a short recess is taken. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: Okay. We're about |
| 4 | ready to get started. |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: So, before we |
| 6 | launch into the next fairly dense portion of |
| 7 | our program, we wanted to bring back for your |
| 8 | consideration an idea that we had over |
| 9 | the break, because that's what breaks are |
| 10 | for. |
| 11 | Regarding this question about |
| 12 | the project management partner, we feel like |
| 13 | in order to really give you guys a good |
| 14 | answer to that question, we need a little bit |
| 15 | more information about what you can and can't |
| 16 | do in your States. |
| 17 | And what we were thinking that |
| 18 | we should do is host a conference call early |
| 19 | next week sometime where we can have a little |
| 20 | bit of an information exchange and make sure |
| 21 | we understand what you can and can't do, so |
| 22 | that we can come out with FAQ guidance that |
| 23 | actually works properly for you. |
| 24 | But, one thing that we would |
| 25 | love for you to think about between now and |

| 1 | then, in addition to just making sure that |
|----|---|
| 2 | you can tell us what your State's laws are in |
| 3 | which ever States you're thinking about being |
| 4 | lead States on this, in addition to that, |
| 5 | think about the fact that what the language |
| 6 | says is "a proposed project management |
| 7 | partner", and whether that gives you, within |
| 8 | your State's law, the ability to name such an |
| 9 | entity, even though you haven't yet finalized |
| 10 | the procurement process with them or name a |
| 11 | couple of entities. |
| 12 | Just like look at what latitude |
| 13 | that might give you in just talking to us |
| 14 | about who you're thinking about or |
| 15 | considering. So, let us know if there is any |
| 16 | latitude there. |
| 17 | We're just struggling to make |
| 18 | sure that we have enough information to know |
| 19 | that there's a good strong entity that you're |
| 20 | working with to make sure that this project |
| 21 | will be managed well and certainly doing it |
| 22 | in a way that meets your State's procurement |
| 23 | laws. |
| 24 | So, we will set up such a |
| 25 | conference call for early next week, if that |

| 1 | sounds like a good idea, and which ever |
|----|---|
| 2 | States are the ones concerned with this or |
| 3 | and whoever else you want to be with you can be |
| 4 | on that call. |
| 5 | And we'll just have an |
| 6 | information exchange to see if we can |
| 7 | understand the problem well enough with your |
| 8 | own State's legal points of view that we can |
| 9 | craft an answer that works. |
| 10 | Okay. So, with that, we dive |
| 11 | into the Comprehensive Assessment System |
| 12 | criteria and eligibility requirements. So, |
| 13 | let's start with the priorities and then |
| 14 | we'll go into the selection criteria. |
| 15 | We already talked about the |
| 16 | fact that the absolute priority is not |
| 17 | something that you write specifically to in a |
| 18 | separate section of the notice of the |
| 19 | application. It cuts across the entire |
| 20 | application. |
| 21 | And the reviewers, sort of, |
| 22 | look back on your application, after they |
| 23 | have read the whole thing, and make a yes-no |
| 24 | determination about whether you have met the |
| 25 | nriority. And the priority really is the big |

| 1 | picture of what we're trying to accomplish |
|----|---|
| 2 | with this. |
| 3 | So, it starts by saying that |
| 4 | we'll develop new assessment systems that are |
| 5 | going to be used by multiple States, i.e. |
| 6 | consortium, that are valid and reliable and |
| 7 | fair for the intended purposes and student |
| 8 | groups that measure student knowledge and |
| 9 | skills against a common set of |
| 10 | college-and-career-ready standards in |
| 11 | mathematics and ELA. |
| 12 | So far no surprises. Then we |
| 13 | get into some of the additional details about |
| 14 | the competition. So, the first one is that |
| 15 | it measures the full range of the |
| 16 | standards, including standards against which |
| 17 | student achievement has traditionally been |
| 18 | difficult to measure. |
| 19 | We did get the question about |
| 20 | the common core, I guess, includes speaking |
| 21 | and listening, which are certainly in the |
| 22 | category of traditionally hard to measure. |
| 23 | And yes, this would mean that this assessment |
| 24 | does need to cover the full range of those |
| 25 | standards |

| 1 | So, yes, it would mean that it |
|----|---|
| 2 | would cover speaking and listening standards, |
| 3 | in addition to the other standards. As |
| 4 | appropriate a list of complex student |
| 5 | demonstrations or applications of knowledge |
| 6 | and skills. So, you should read this to mean |
| 7 | it's not necessarily all multiple choice, but |
| 8 | it's also as appropriate. |
| 9 | It's not necessarily no |
| 10 | multiple choice, so it can be whatever |
| 11 | balance you think is appropriate to measure |
| 12 | the skills and to make sure that what you're |
| 13 | really able to show is a student's ability to |
| 14 | demonstrate or apply those knowledge and |
| 15 | skills, not just recall them. |
| 16 | Provides an accurate measure of |
| 17 | student achievement across the full |
| 18 | performance continuum. So, this is one that |
| 19 | we got a lot of questions about and let me |
| 20 | just say a couple of things about this. |
| 21 | This, I mean, first of all, we |
| 22 | all know that, right now, the assessments are |
| 23 | very imprecise at the ends of the spectrum. |
| 24 | And particularly if a student is high |
| 25 | performing or low performing, we end up with |

| 1 | very little knowledge about what that student |
|----|---|
| 2 | actually knows or can do. |
| 3 | In this assessment system it's |
| 4 | important for us to be able to measure |
| 5 | student growth and you can't measure student |
| 6 | growth if you don't know really where |
| 7 | students are at each point in time in which |
| 8 | you're measuring them. |
| 9 | So, this would allow us to |
| 10 | measure students outside the current grade |
| 11 | level standards in order to know where |
| 12 | they're really, truly functioning and be able |
| 13 | to provide that information back to |
| 14 | teachers. |
| 15 | This is not the accountability |
| 16 | system overlay, which indeed, may hold people |
| 17 | accountable for making sure that kids are on |
| 18 | grade level. This is saying the assessment |
| 19 | system's job is to provide real data that's |
| 20 | accurate and tells teachers the truth about |
| 21 | where their students are. |
| 22 | So, that's what this one is, |
| 23 | indeed, saying. And finally, provides an |
| 24 | accurate measure of student growth over the |
| 25 | full course of an academic year or course. I |

| 1 | know there's going to be a ton of hands and |
|----|---|
| 2 | we'll start right here (indicating). |
| 3 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Rich |
| 4 | Maraschiello, Pennsylvania. I'd like to |
| 5 | direct my question to the definition of |
| 6 | college and career ready that's in the |
| 7 | notice. Where it says, "With respect to |
| 8 | student that the student is prepared for |
| 9 | success", dot, dot, dot. |
| 10 | And the part that I'm going to |
| 11 | ask you about is as demonstrated by an |
| 12 | assessment score that meets or exceeds the |
| 13 | achievement standard as defined in this |
| 14 | notice for the final high school summative |
| 15 | assessment in math or English language arts. |
| 16 | Does |
| 17 | MS. WEISS: so that |
| 18 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: that |
| 19 | communicate a preference on the part of the |
| 20 | Department that the high school piece of this |
| 21 | category be a summative assessment, rather |
| 22 | than and end-of-course assessment? |
| 23 | MS. WEISS: You mean a |
| 24 | comprehensive assessment, rather than |
| 25 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: |

| 1 | comprehensive |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. WEISS: end-of-course |
| 3 | assessment? Is that what you're asking? |
| 4 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Yes. |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: So, no, that is not |
| 6 | what that's not an accurate read of it, |
| 7 | because I think that what you could do in an |
| 8 | end-of-course situation, for example, is have |
| 9 | multiple end-of-course data that are rolling |
| 10 | up into one answer at the end about whether a |
| 11 | student is college or career ready. |
| 12 | Or you could have one |
| 13 | comprehensive test that tells us the answer |
| 14 | to that. So, no, we're not trying to make |
| 15 | that distinction. |
| 16 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Thank you. |
| 17 | MS. WEISS: Joe? And there's a |
| 18 | few questions over here, too (indicating). |
| 19 | Keep your hands up just to make sure the mic |
| 20 | people can find you. |
| 21 | MR. WILLHOLT: Joe Willholt, |
| 22 | Washington. The notion of 'covers the full |
| 23 | range of standards' in a question we've |
| 24 | submitted to you earlier, the question was, |
| 25 | currently, under alignment conditions and |

| 1 | what is, what can be approved through the |
|----|--|
| 2 | peer review process, is a notion that not |
| 3 | necessarily every standard being assessed |
| 4 | every year, but there is a plan within the |
| 5 | assessment program that, across time, all of |
| 6 | the standards are addressed and those |
| 7 | standards are sampled throughout the |
| 8 | assessment program. |
| 9 | Is this Is your thinking |
| 10 | consistent with that, namely? Or do we have |
| 11 | to build tests where every single standard |
| 12 | has test items associated with it in every |
| 13 | single year? |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: So, so, let's go |
| 15 | back to some of intentions and uses of this |
| 16 | information. We are trying to get student |
| 17 | level data that really informs and guides |
| 18 | instruction here, so this is not just an |
| 19 | accountability test to determine whether a |
| 20 | school is effective. |
| 21 | This is also meant to really |
| 22 | help teachers guide instruction. And so, I |
| 23 | think it's fair to say that understanding |
| 24 | within which standards students have really |
| 25 | mastered in that year is part of what you |

| 1 | would probably end up having to do in order |
|----|---|
| 2 | to meet the requirements under this |
| 3 | priority. |
| 4 | You guys should take a look at |
| 5 | that and see what you think about that, but I |
| 6 | think that some of the goals and outcomes |
| 7 | thatyou know, some of the purposes that |
| 8 | are coming up in that priority, that would |
| 9 | probably drive the answer to be you've got a |
| 10 | test at every standard in a particular year |
| 11 | and another reason why fewer standards is a |
| 12 | good thing. |
| 13 | MR. DEAN: Thanks. Vince Dean, |
| 14 | Michigan. Just coming from the perspective |
| 15 | of totality of resources and, you know, bang |
| 16 | for the buck, you know, you mentioned earlier |
| 17 | about the English language proficiency |
| 18 | assessment competition and assessments |
| 19 | designed for that. |
| 20 | But, for these comprehensive |
| 21 | assessments, if we're going to need to do |
| 22 | listening and speaking any way, and we also |
| 23 | have to flesh out the lower end of scale to |
| | |

right now, we're trying to address with the

| 1 | modified achievement standards assessments |
|----|---|
| 2 | and help with some of our English language |
| 3 | learners would also be covered under that, do |
| 4 | we really need a separate English language |
| 5 | proficiency assessment? |
| 6 | MS. WEISS: So, according to |
| 7 | the We actually had a long conversation |
| 8 | with our experts about this during our |
| 9 | expert, or during our panel discussions. And |
| 10 | I think the consensus among them was pretty |
| 11 | unanimously yes, that it's a very different |
| 12 | thing to acquire English language skills as a |
| 13 | second language than to measure English |
| 14 | language arts skills. |
| 15 | And so, I think they felt like |
| 16 | the answer was yes. But, in any case, in |
| 17 | some ways that doesn't matter for the |
| 18 | purposes of developing this assessment. But, |
| 19 | so I do think there's still a bit of a debate |
| 20 | about that in the ELL community. |
| 21 | But I think the people that we |
| 22 | spoke to felt like there were pretty |
| 23 | different requirements for the two tests and |
| 24 | they needed to both exist. |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: Who's next? |

| 1 | MS. ANONYMOUS: So, just back |
|----|---|
| 2 | to Joe's question about the full range of |
| 3 | standards. Did you suggest that the |
| 4 | consortium could put forward a rational for |
| 5 | the system to be comprehensively addressing |
| 6 | the full range, not necessarily in a single |
| 7 | year, but over a specified course? |
| 8 | For example, you know, rotating |
| 9 | the standards, the assessment of all |
| 10 | standards over the course of one or two |
| 11 | years? Or did you say every year? |
| 12 | Because there's, obviously, |
| 13 | there's an internal conflict there to, you |
| 14 | know, keep testing time to a minimum, to |
| 15 | expand the measures that are used for testing |
| 16 | and to cover the full range of every single |
| 17 | standard every year, I think raises some |
| 18 | challenges. So, I thought I heard you say |
| 19 | that the consortium could actually put forth |
| 20 | a plan. |
| 21 | MS. WEISS: So, I think So, |
| 22 | the consortium can put forth a plan and |
| 23 | there's sort of two pieces of this, I think, |
| 24 | to watch for. One is, as you said, it's a |
| 25 | system of assessment. So, it's not each |

| Ţ | assessment component needs to do all these |
|----|---|
| 2 | things, it's the system as a whole needs to |
| 3 | be able to do this. |
| 4 | And what it needs to be |
| 5 | able to do, coming up in a minute, is provide |
| 6 | information that helps inform these different |
| 7 | things. So, different components can be used |
| 8 | for different purposes and might have even |
| 9 | different levels of validity required |
| 10 | depending on what that purpose is. |
| 11 | So, you're trying to put |
| 12 | together a complex system here, but the |
| 13 | summative components do need to be valid and |
| 14 | reliable at the student level and above. |
| 15 | MS. ANONYMOUS: Thank you. |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: Wes and then |
| 17 | Scott. Wes, you're up. |
| 18 | MR. BRUCE: Okay. Absolutely |
| 19 | it is. But it's always good that I get to go |
| 20 | before Scott. This is Wes Bruce from |
| 21 | Indiana. |
| 22 | So, I want to push a little and |
| 23 | ask the question that I have inferred from |
| 24 | full performance continuum. So, are we |
| 25 | saying off-grade testing? So, if I have an |

| 1 | eighth grader and reading on the third grade |
|----|--|
| 2 | level and I'm going |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: then your |
| 4 | teacher needs to know that about you, yes. |
| 5 | MR. BRUCE: Yes. Okay. |
| 6 | MS. WEISS: Anybody else who |
| 7 | would like to go before Scott? |
| 8 | PARTICIPANTS: (Laughing). |
| 9 | MR. MARION: I waited a long |
| 10 | time. Scott Marion, New Hampshire, for |
| 11 | assessment. I just want to make sure that |
| 12 | we're clear on this covering the full range |
| 13 | and this system. |
| 14 | So, it sounds like people, when |
| 15 | they're talking about systems and talking |
| 16 | about multiple assessments, summative |
| 17 | assessments maybe through high school, but |
| 18 | can, when we talk about the full range, I'm |
| 19 | assuming that, for certain types of things, |
| 20 | some interim assessments |
| 21 | MS. WEISS: Yes. |
| 22 | MR. MARION: or things like |
| 23 | that can qualify and not everything has to |
| 24 | be summative. |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: Yes. So, by |

| T | system, we mean it might include |
|----------|---|
| 2 | formative, interim, as well as summative |
| 3 | components. |
| 4 | Okay. So, this next slide is |
| 5 | stuff I think we all know needs to be |
| 6 | administered at least once. The summative |
| 7 | component. So, now we're just talking about |
| 8 | the summative components. The summative |
| 9 | components need to be administered at least |
| 10 | once during the academic year in grades three |
| 11 | through eight and at least once in high |
| 12 | school. |
| 13 | We want to note, and this sort |
| 14 | of gets to the question that was asked |
| 15 | earlier, that the summative components at the |
| 16 | high school level could be administered |
| 17 | well, in fact, all of the summative |
| 18 | components could be administered more than |
| 19 | once during an academic year and that the |
| 20 | high school assessments could be core |
| 21 | specific or comprehensive. Or some |
| 22 | combination of the two. |
| 23 | So, we're not trying to imply |
| 24 | one particular answer to this. We're just |
| 25 | trying to say that, under law, it needs to be |

| 1 | at least once in high school, but you can |
|----|---|
| 2 | figure out what you want to propose back. |
| 3 | And that the summative |
| 4 | assessments need to produce student |
| 5 | achievement data and student growth data that |
| 6 | can be used to determine whether individual |
| 7 | students are college-and-career-ready or on |
| 8 | track to being college-and-career-ready. |
| 9 | Okay? |
| 10 | We're going to talk more in a |
| 11 | couple minutes about these definitions. But, |
| 12 | let's go on to this question about the one |
| 13 | percent, two percent. So, it needs to assess |
| 14 | all the students, including English learners |
| 15 | and students with disabilities. |
| 16 | So, English learners is defined |
| 17 | in the notice as something the consortium |
| 18 | defines. One of the things that we're trying |
| 19 | to address here is that every State has |
| 20 | different definitions of what it means to be |
| 21 | an English language learner who is not ready |
| 22 | to take these ELA tests and that the |
| 23 | consortium needs to have a common definition |
| 24 | and understanding of that. |
| 25 | We're not judging your |

| 1 | definition. We don't care what it is, but we |
|----|--|
| 2 | want you to have thought about it not |
| 3 | before you apply. This is something you can |
| 4 | do during the process of working together. |
| 5 | It's one of those things that was in the |
| 6 | consortium governance comments, policies, |
| 7 | questions. |
| 8 | But, so an English language |
| 9 | learner is whoever you say it is, provided, |
| 10 | obviously, that it's consistent with the |
| 11 | definition in the ESEA. |
| 12 | Now, a student with |
| 13 | disabilities, for the purposes of this |
| 14 | competition, is a student who's been |
| 15 | identified as a student with disabilities |
| 16 | under the IDEA act, except for a student who |
| 17 | is one of the kids who's eligible for |
| 18 | alternative assessments. |
| 19 | So, basically, that this is |
| 20 | everyone including the two percent students. |
| 21 | Okay? In addition, the assessment system has |
| 22 | to produce data that can be used to inform |
| 23 | determinations of school effectiveness. |
| 24 | So, today, this is AYP or |
| 25 | whatever it works into. But, determinations |

| 1 | of school effectiveness, determinations of |
|----|---|
| 2 | principal and teacher effectiveness for the |
| 3 | purposes of evaluation and for the purposes |
| 4 | of professional development and support |
| 5 | needs, and teaching, learning and program |
| 6 | improvement. |
| 7 | Okay? So, these are the |
| 8 | different goals. Again, this is the whole |
| 9 | system of assessments needs to, in aggregate, |
| 10 | be able to inform these kinds of decisions. |
| 11 | So, before I go on to the competitive |
| 12 | priority, let me make sure that we have |
| 13 | gotten all the questions related to this |
| 14 | one. Yeah? |
| 15 | MS. ELLINGTON: Kris Ellington, |
| 16 | Florida. This is something that's occurred |
| 17 | to me a few times, but never at the right |
| 18 | moment. But, luckily, it occurred to me |
| 19 | while we're here, but probably not at the |
| 20 | right moment. |
| 21 | It seems as though in advance, |
| 22 | and maybe in the expert panel and sessions |
| 23 | there was a lot of focus on international |
| 24 | comparisons. And I don't see that in the |
| 25 | selection criteria. Is that deliberate? Or |

| 1 | did you just it was so much that you |
|----|--|
| 2 | said, "Let's set this one aside." |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: So, where it shows |
| 4 | up and one reason that we're not really |
| 5 | highlighting it for you as you're writing |
| 6 | your applications is that we do expect that |
| 7 | we will do all kinds of validity and linking |
| 8 | studies and external to what the consortium |
| 9 | is doing. |
| 10 | And so one of the program |
| 11 | requirements that we have is that the |
| 12 | consortia will participate in these kinds of |
| 13 | studies as the Department comes to you and |
| 14 | requests it, but that that would happen |
| 15 | outside the work that you're doing. |
| 16 | So, we're assuming that, by |
| 17 | having college-and-career-ready standards |
| 18 | that you're developing this against, that |
| 19 | that's the real benchmark for our country, |
| 20 | but that we as the Department would be |
| 21 | funding external validity studies and other |
| 22 | things to make sure that we were |
| 23 | understanding how we fell internationally. |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: Program |
| 25 | Requirement 3. "Work with the Department to |

| 1 | develop a strategy to make student level data |
|----|---|
| 2 | that results from the assessment program |
| 3 | available on an ongoing basis for research, |
| 4 | including prospective linking, validity, and |
| 5 | program improvement studies." So that's in |
| 6 | an attempt to encompass everything like |
| 7 | that. |
| 8 | MR. GALLAGHER: Greg Gallagher, |
| 9 | North Dakota. I want to go back to the two |
| 10 | percent. |
| 11 | MS. WEISS: Back to the? |
| 12 | MR. GALLAGHER: Two percent. |
| 13 | MS. WEISS: Okay. |
| 14 | MR. GALLAGHER: It is to be |
| 15 | included. Is the intent prohibitive of a |
| 16 | separate two percent strand? |
| 17 | MS. WEISS: So, our definition |
| 18 | of a system is broad enough that I would hate |
| 19 | to say it's 'prohibited'. It's certainly not |
| 20 | how we were thinking about it. We were |
| 21 | thinking about it more in terms of |
| 22 | accommodations and modifications than we were |
| 23 | a separate strand. |
| 24 | But I'm not sure there is |
| 25 | anything that would prohibit it from being an |

| 1 | approach that would suggest it to us. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. Follow |
| 3 | up. The use of accommodations is one thing. |
| 4 | Use of the term 'modifications' is another |
| 5 | thing. Which has been one of the key issues |
| 6 | that drove the modified achievement standards |
| 7 | themselves. Which effectively defined a |
| 8 | separate strand. |
| 9 | MS. WEISS: Right. |
| 10 | MR. GALLAGHER: With the |
| 11 | modification language that has been included |
| 12 | in here, my first read that it would not be |
| 13 | prohibitive of the two percent. |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: So, it wouldn't be |
| 15 | prohibitive |
| 16 | MS. WHALEN: It would not |
| 17 | we are not requesting information on a |
| 18 | modified achievement standard. So, if you |
| 19 | would like to accommodate or modify it within |
| 20 | the defined term of accommodations within the |
| 21 | NIA. But we are not saying that a modified |
| 22 | achievement standard is appropriate for this |
| 23 | system of assessments. |
| 24 | MR. GALLAGHER: And that could |
| 25 | be a disadvantage to a consortium that would |

| 1 | advance that. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. WHALEN: Can we think about |
| 3 | that and put it out on an FAQ? |
| 4 | MR. GALLAGHER: Very good. I |
| 5 | have one other caveat. For States that have |
| 6 | currently a two percent assessment to become |
| 7 | engaged in this sort of activity, does that |
| 8 | effectively say the State is stepping away |
| 9 | from the two percent, even though its intent |
| 10 | is not to (inaudible) current accountability |
| 11 | is this grant is effectively forcing, without |
| 12 | it being stated, that the State has elected |
| 13 | to walk away from two percent, when that was |
| 14 | not the intent of the State, to be engaged in |
| 15 | a partnership like this. |
| 16 | And then, as a perceived |
| 17 | unintended consequence, wake up one day and |
| 18 | then the Department says you have effectively |
| 19 | signed away your ability to have a two |
| 20 | percent assessment? |
| 21 | MS. WHALEN: So, right now, |
| 22 | there isn't any proposal underway or any |
| 23 | public document about reregulating around the |
| 24 | two percent option. |
| 25 | So, I cannot speak to what |

| 1 | signals it sends internally to your State. |
|----|--|
| 2 | Right now the Department currently does not |
| 3 | have plans to eliminate the two percent |
| 4 | option. |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: The other thing |
| 6 | I'll say is that this, participating in a |
| 7 | consortium like this, obviously, it, again, |
| 8 | it puts out signals within your State that you |
| 9 | will understand way better than we do. |
| 10 | But, this assessment system is |
| 11 | about designing assessments against a new set |
| 12 | of standards that, if you stay in the |
| 13 | consortium your State is presumably moving to |
| 14 | and to support you in moving to those |
| 15 | standards. |
| 16 | So, that clearly is the intent |
| 17 | of this competition. It's not really |
| 18 | speaking to the two percent question, other |
| 19 | than that we really want to see if we design |
| 20 | an effective system from the beginning with |
| 21 | as broad an inclusion framework as possible. |
| 22 | How far can we reach? |
| 23 | MS. VIATOR: Kip Viator, |
| 24 | Massachusetts. While I have some concerns |
| 25 | about nutting additional pressure on the |

| 1 | funds, I'm actually going to speak in strong |
|---|--|
| 2 | support of the inclusion of or certainly the |
| 3 | lack of prohibition on considering the two |
| 4 | percent model within the system. |

I'll just give you, just as a point of illustration, in Massachusetts, our ALT sits within our system. It is part and parcel of M-CAS. In fact, the performance continuum that is used to report MCAP scores accommodates an expanded -- an expansion of performance at the lower level for students who participate in ALT.

And speaking of a system, that system is the system that ultimately leads to the graduation requirement. Okay. So, it's an integrated system. Well, there are some students who participated in the M-CAS ALT who don't have a severe cognitive disability.

And, in fact, qualify for a high school diploma in Massachusetts via the M-CAS ALT. So, to segregate it, I actually was going to raise this and Greg gave me the perfect segue. But, at the beginning, when you said that you were thinking about grants

| 1 | separately, that really made me sad. |
|----|--|
| 2 | Because I see them, I see this |
| 3 | as really critical to the transparency of the |
| 4 | systems for students and their parents. And |
| 5 | again, for leaving the crumbs out for them to |
| 6 | progress along the performance continuum |
| 7 | that's been defined. |
| 8 | I know that's probably more |
| 9 | detail than you need. But the bottom line is |
| 10 | I'm struggling, advocating for you to not |
| 11 | offer a prohibition on including the two |
| 12 | percent ALT program within the system. Thank |
| 13 | you. |
| 14 | MS. WHALEN: So, can I just say |
| 15 | that I think one thing that we heard from the |
| 16 | expert panel when we convened on assessing |
| 17 | students with disabilities is that this is such ar |
| 18 | opportunity at this point in time to think |
| 19 | about designing and developing a system of |
| 20 | assessment with these students, taken into |
| 21 | consideration from the beginning and given |
| 22 | the new technology that is currently and |
| 23 | could be available and how we think about |
| 24 | inclusion, that it would be a missed |
| 25 | opportunity not to begin developing these |

| 1 | assessment systems from the beginning with |
|----|---|
| 2 | these students in mind. |
| 3 | Instead of already going back |
| 4 | to retrofit assessment system or immediately |
| 5 | carving out a separate system for them. I |
| 6 | think what we struggled with around the one |
| 7 | percent assessment was that we know the |
| 8 | standards need some work before the |
| 9 | assessment system around the standards can be |
| 10 | developed for the alternate, standards for |
| 11 | the alternate assessment system. So that's |
| 12 | why it is a sister notice and is trailing a |
| 13 | little bit behind to allow that work to |
| 14 | happen. |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: Yes? |
| 16 | MR. GALLAGHER: Greg Gallagher, |
| 17 | North Dakota. I appreciate those comments. |
| 18 | Along the same lines there is this element of |
| 19 | humility about what we know and what we do |
| 20 | not know. And the relative standing of much |
| 21 | of this work is still very much in its |
| 22 | infancy, but it's producing incredible |
| 23 | results. |
| 24 | MS. WEISS: Yep. |
| 25 | MR GALLAGHER: And it's very |

| 1 | much open for scrutiny. As long as that can |
|----|---|
| 2 | still be open for advancement before closing |
| 3 | the book, that there was presumed knowledge |
| 4 | when there is not, that's where I think that |
| 5 | sense of humility requires that there not be |
| 6 | prohibition and that the two percent, at |
| 7 | least in principle, be allowed to be |
| 8 | explored. |
| 9 | MS. WEISS: Okay. So, let's go |
| 10 | on to the competitive priority and take this |
| 11 | apart for you a bit. The basic idea here is |
| 12 | one that you probably got the gist of from |
| 13 | reading this. |
| 14 | We're really trying to |
| 15 | encourage students, through this competitive |
| 16 | priority, the collaboration between the |
| 17 | consortia and higher ed around this question |
| 18 | of what does it really mean to be, in this |
| 19 | case, college ready in particular. Although |
| 20 | this does include two and four year IHEs in |
| 21 | the definition. |
| 22 | So, the vehicle for doing this |
| 23 | is to say, if you in your States can get your |
| 24 | IHEs to sign a letter of intent, so even |
| 25 | though each of these bullets starts with the |

| 1 | word, "commits", remember the stem is a |
|-----|---|
| 2 | letter of intent to commit. |
| 3 | So, it's not that the IHEs need |
| 4 | to sign up at the front end. It's that they |
| 5 | need to say in good faith, "I want to sit at |
| 6 | the table and see if we can work this out." |
| 7 | And what they're saying they would work out |
| 8 | is, A) can I participate with the consortium |
| 9 | to make sure that at least whatever this |
| 10 | college-and-career-ready assessment is saying |
| 11 | actually matches what I need my incoming |
| 12 | students to be able to do. |
| 13 | And B) I'm going to prove that |
| 14 | to you by saying that, if those kids meet |
| 15 | your proficiency level on that test, I'm not |
| 16 | going to give them a whole separate placement |
| 17 | test to see whether they could go into |
| 18 | remedial or college credit-bearing courses. |
| 19 | I'm going to use your test as |
| 20 | my placement test. It does not mean |
| 21 | admissions. That's a whole separate thing. |
| 22 | It's just about placement within remedial or |
| 23 | college credit-bearing courses. |
| 24 | So, that's the idea that the |
| 2.5 | IHEs will sign a letter that says, "I'll sit |

| 1 | at the table and help make sure this is |
|----|---|
| 2 | true. And if it's true, I'm going to stop |
| 3 | giving them a separate placement test because |
| 4 | your results are as good as my results and |
| 5 | I'll accept them." |
| 6 | So that's what this is saying |
| 7 | and now there's a vehicle for how we're going |
| 8 | to score that work. And the way that the |
| 9 | peer reviewers are going to score that is by |
| 10 | saying, basically, what percentage of the |
| 11 | kids in the consortium are actually covered |
| 12 | by IHEs that have agreed to this with you. |
| 13 | So that's what some of these |
| 14 | direct matriculation things were about. We |
| 15 | have defined 'direct matriculation' in the |
| 16 | notice. It's really only used in this |
| 17 | competitive priority. |
| 18 | The concept is not relevant |
| 19 | anywhere else. But it's basically saying |
| 20 | we're not talking about how many returning |
| 21 | students and all kinds of other students your |
| 22 | community colleges are serving. We're |
| 23 | talking mainly about the kids who are going |
| 24 | directly, within two years of graduating from |
| 25 | high school, into college. |

| 1 | So, how many of those kids are |
|----|---|
| 2 | being served by the IHEs with signed |
| 3 | letters? And how many of those kids are |
| 4 | there in your member States? So, let me come |
| 5 | back to this in a minute and just show you. |
| 6 | So, this is the table that I think helps make |
| 7 | the point clear about what we're looking |
| 8 | for. |
| 9 | So, you know, for each State in |
| 10 | the consortium, you list who the |
| 11 | participating IHEs are that signed up to this |
| 12 | stuff and just, yeah, here's all these three |
| 13 | pieces are there and they cover, you know, a |
| 14 | thousand direct matriculation kids in my |
| 15 | State. |
| 16 | There are 2,000, so 50 percent |
| 17 | of the kids in my State are covered by the |
| 18 | IHEs that signed up. So, that's the way of |
| 19 | looking at this. We're not looking at it |
| 20 | State by State. We're really just looking at |
| 21 | the bottom line, so an aggregate across the |
| 22 | consortium. |
| 23 | So, if one State has fewer and |
| 24 | one State has more, that's fine. And the |
| 25 | peer reviewers then will be awarding up to 20 |

| 1 | points. So this one is not an all or |
|----|--|
| 2 | nothing. |
| 3 | This is zero to 20 points that |
| 4 | you'll be able to earn based on the strength |
| 5 | of the commitments and the percentage of |
| 6 | direct matriculation students who were |
| 7 | served. And if you've got strong commitment |
| 8 | and 30 percent of the kids covered, that |
| 9 | would earn 20 points. |
| 10 | And then you sort of ratchet |
| 11 | down from there. If you have fewer than ten |
| 12 | percent of the kids covered, that doesn't |
| 13 | earn points. So, between ten percent and |
| 14 | above, you start earning points |
| 15 | for this competitive priority. Does that |
| 16 | make sense to folks? Did you have a |
| 17 | question, Matt? |
| 18 | MR. GANDAL: Just want to make |
| 19 | sure I heard you right. You said 30 percent |
| 20 | across the States, not within each State? |
| 21 | MS. WEISS: Yes. Right. |
| 22 | Across the whole consortium, not each State. |
| 23 | MR. GANDAL: Thank you. |
| 24 | MS. WEISS: Okay. Oops, |
| 25 | Kristen. |

| 1 | MS. AMUNDSON: Some States have |
|----|---|
| 2 | university or college systems that have a |
| 3 | governing agency that can commit the colleges |
| 4 | and universities to have the signature of the |
| 5 | State university system, in Florida it's the |
| 6 | division of colleges, rather than individual |
| 7 | institutions. |
| 8 | MS. WEISS: Yes. And so and |
| 9 | in the stem, I think we say IHE or IHE |
| 10 | systems. So, yes, if you have a system, one |
| 11 | signature will do it. |
| 12 | Okay. So, now we can get into |
| 13 | the meat of what you're writing to. So, |
| 14 | we're going to talk now about Criteria 2 |
| 15 | through 7 in this competition. Those of you |
| 16 | who are only interested in Competition B, |
| 17 | still listen closely because there are really |
| 18 | a lot of things that are the same in both. |
| 19 | And, when we go through the B |
| 20 | section later, it's gonna be much faster |
| 21 | because we're going to be able to just say, |
| 22 | "same as we said earlier today." So, |
| 23 | hopefully, this will not be of no interest to |
| 24 | anyone. That was a complicated sentence, I |
| 25 | realize. |

| 1 | Okay. So, first let me start |
|----|---|
| 2 | by saying that these goal statements at the |
| 3 | beginning are actually important statements. |
| 4 | These are how each, each of the criteria |
| 5 | begins with these and had so much to talk |
| 6 | about around consortium governance, project |
| 7 | management, that she didn't particularly |
| 8 | highlight these, but the same thing I'm |
| 9 | saying here is true of those, as well. |
| 10 | This is sort of the big picture |
| 11 | of what we're asking the peer reviewer to |
| 12 | judge. So, the peer reviewers in this |
| 13 | competition, we are hoping to get a small |
| 14 | number of really expert people. I believe |
| 15 | some people in this room have applied to be |
| 16 | peer reviewers and that's great. We need |
| 17 | you. |
| 18 | Needless to say, you can't be |
| 19 | helping a consortium and also be a peer |
| 20 | reviewer. So, please think carefully about |
| 21 | how much your government needs you before you |
| 22 | start helping. |
| 23 | MS. WHALEN: This government. |
| 24 | Not that government. |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. Right. The |

| 1 | power of the microphone? "We want you." |
|----|---|
| 2 | But, the reviewers are not scoring at the abc |
| 3 | level here. They're looking at a whole |
| 4 | criterion and each criterion has a number of |
| 5 | points that it's worth. |
| 6 | And they're looking across the |
| 7 | whole criterion and making a judgment call |
| 8 | about the extent to which the applicant |
| 9 | addressed the issues in that criterion and |
| 10 | met this sort of goal statement at the |
| 11 | beginning of each criterion. So, from a big |
| 12 | picture point of view, are you, have you |
| 13 | crafted a response that is responsive to this |
| 14 | criterion? |
| 15 | So, with that, we're starting |
| 16 | with one that's worth a measly five points, |
| 17 | but we want to do a little commercial for |
| 18 | theory of change. Because one reason it |
| 19 | scores a measly five points is because you |
| 20 | will see it cropping up in almost every other |
| 21 | criterion as one of the goal part of the |
| 22 | goal statement. |
| 23 | So, did you have a design that |
| 24 | matches your theory sorry, theory of |
| 25 | action. Do you have a design that matches |

| | 1 | your theory of action? Do you have |
|---|----|---|
| | 2 | validity? Is it valid for the purposes that |
| | 3 | you said in your theory of action? |
| | 4 | So, the theory of the action is |
| | 5 | going to come into play throughout your |
| | 6 | entire rest of your proposal. But, the |
| | 7 | theory of the action section asks whether you |
| | 8 | have got a theory of action that's logical, |
| | 9 | coherent and credible and is likely to result |
| - | 10 | in improved student academic outcomes. |
| : | 11 | And what we're asking you to |
| - | 12 | provide is a description of and rationale for |
| : | 13 | what are the different components in your |
| - | 14 | proposed assessment systems? How do they |
| - | 15 | relate to one another? How are the |
| - | 16 | assessment results produced by each |
| - | 17 | component? |
| : | 18 | Broadly used, how will the |
| : | 19 | assessment results be incorporated into a |
| , | 20 | coherent educational system? So, what role |
| , | 21 | do assessments play relative to standards of |
| 2 | 22 | instruction, professional development. |
| 2 | 23 | How do you see this whole |
| 2 | 24 | system fitting together coherently in order |
| ; | 25 | to, in the end, improve student achievements |

| Τ | and college-and-career-readiness. So, it's |
|----|--|
| 2 | your sort of front-end organizer for how |
| 3 | you've thought about the whole design part of |
| 4 | what you're trying to produce here. So, |
| 5 | that's what this one is about. |
| 6 | The next one is about system |
| 7 | design. This is really the sort of meat of, |
| 8 | of the, of this part of the proposal. It's a |
| 9 | long one. And it is the extent to which the |
| 10 | design is innovative, feasible and, as I |
| 11 | said, consistent with the theory of action. |
| 12 | And there's a whole lot of |
| 13 | pieces to this and we got asked a whole lot |
| 14 | of detailed questions about what we meant |
| 15 | about, "all of these pieces". |
| 16 | I'm going to talk you through |
| 17 | them now, but I want to just give a sort of |
| 18 | big picture answer to that before we dive |
| 19 | into the weeds, because you will notice |
| 20 | shortly that we will be up to our eyeballs in |
| 21 | weeds. |
| 22 | Again, the peer reviewers are |
| 23 | looking at this holistically. So, they're |
| 24 | not giving you points for (A)(3)(a) or (A)(4)(b) |
| 25 | They're giving you points for the design. |

| 1 | And here are the kinds of information that we |
|----|---|
| 2 | would like you to provide, consistent with |
| 3 | what you know at the beginning. |
| 4 | One of the things that we |
| 5 | wanted to do in this was partly allow you to, |
| 6 | basically, give us your preliminary RFP, if |
| 7 | you will. |
| 8 | These are the kinds of things |
| 9 | that we think will be good for the consortium |
| 10 | to have some sense of agreement and alignment |
| 11 | around in order to then turn to vendors and |
| 12 | get help in building what you intend to |
| 13 | build, as opposed to what they want to |
| 14 | build. |
| 15 | And so, this is your chance, at |
| 16 | the front end, to frame what it is you want |
| 17 | to create. What's the system look like? |
| 18 | What are the different components? What is |
| 19 | the kind of data that each needs to produce? |
| 20 | And what's the nature of the assessments in |
| 21 | these? |
| 22 | How are you handling multiple |
| 23 | choice versus different kinds of items? How |
| 24 | are you distributing them? When are you |
| 25 | giving the assessments throughout the year? |

| 1 | what's the frequency of assessments? what's |
|----|---|
| 2 | the use of each component? |
| 3 | So, to tell us, at the front |
| 4 | end, as much as you know now about the |
| 5 | vision. The more specific and focused and |
| 6 | clear you can be, the better from the point |
| 7 | of view, I think, both of the consortium, |
| 8 | knowing what it's really building, and the |
| 9 | peer reviewers judging it. |
| 10 | But we do not expect, when we |
| 11 | ask for, right here (indicating), the number |
| 12 | of items, we're talking broadly about how |
| 13 | many items does somebody have to go build for |
| 14 | you because it's going to play into, |
| 15 | presumably, how you're gonna put your budgets |
| 16 | together later. |
| 17 | It's not some binding number of |
| 18 | items. But it's an order of magnitude so |
| 19 | that we know that your ballpark budget and |
| 20 | time frames and all those things actually are |
| 21 | coherent and make sense. So, it's that level |
| 22 | of scrutiny that this will be put under, not |
| 23 | a microscopic one. Scott? |
| 24 | MR. MARION: Scott Marion, |
| 25 | Center for Assessment. I think this was |

| Τ | Question 6/2 on the fist, but this is |
|----|--|
| 2 | actually one of the most challenging |
| 3 | aspects. |
| 4 | And so I And Joanne, I |
| 5 | really appreciate the way that you just |
| 6 | framed that. And that actually helps a lot. |
| 7 | What I'm worried about, two things well, |
| 8 | I'm worried about more than two things. But, |
| 9 | for now, two things. |
| 10 | The peer reviewers, that you |
| 11 | just made an impassioned advertisement for, |
| 12 | will have the NIA and some very specific |
| 13 | criteria here to review from. And so, where |
| 14 | it says numbers of types of items, you know, |
| 15 | per component and the cost for that. |
| 16 | Now, I could see one or both or |
| 17 | more than two, if there are, consortia |
| 18 | putting together a very detailed explanation |
| 19 | of a process that really matches theory of |
| 20 | action well for how they were going to make |
| 21 | these decisions. |
| 22 | But I could then see them |
| 23 | getting hurt in the review because they |
| 24 | didn't have specifics. On the other hand, I |
| 25 | could see a consortium trying to be as |

| 1 | specific as possible here and stifle |
|----|---|
| 2 | potential innovation. And so, I |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: so, this will be |
| 4 | sort of a happy medium. |
| 5 | REPORTER'S NOTE: |
| 6 | [Inaudible |
| 7 | side conversation]. |
| 8 | MR. MARION: Yeah. Goldilocks? |
| 9 | |
| 10 | MS. WEISS: You're right. We |
| 11 | don't want it to be so specific that we |
| 12 | stifle innovation or that you pre-make |
| 13 | decisions that really you weren't ready in |
| 14 | the process to make yet. |
| 15 | On the other hand, just talking |
| 16 | about how we're going to work together in the |
| 17 | future but we can't tell you anything right |
| 18 | now, I think would possibly hurt. Because it |
| 19 | won't give I mean, I think what we're |
| 20 | trying to do is make sure that you've created |
| 21 | a picture in the reviewer's head of what this |
| 22 | system is going to look like, so that they |
| 23 | are actually |
| 24 | So that, A, they know you have |
| 25 | a picture, and B, they are able to make some |

| 1 | sense of all the, you know, a theory of |
|----|---|
| 2 | action's not enough. |
| 3 | MS. WHALEN: I do want to |
| 4 | describe that it is our intent to train peer |
| 5 | reviewers similar to what we are doing now, |
| 6 | walking through what the NIA says, walking |
| 7 | through the application and talking to the |
| 8 | guidance, as well. |
| 9 | So, it's not as if they will |
| 10 | just start reading. They will go through a |
| 11 | similar type of session that we are going |
| 12 | through with you now. |
| 13 | MR. MARION: Thanks. |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: And what we do with |
| 15 | them truly is modeled on this. We try to |
| 16 | tell them exactly the same things we're |
| 17 | telling you so that they know exactly what |
| 18 | you've been told. And we go through the FAQs |
| 19 | that will follow this so that they understand |
| 20 | all of that, as well. |
| 21 | Okay. So, we just wanted to |
| 22 | highlight, because maybe there's less |
| 23 | confusion than there was about this in the |
| 24 | past, but there's this newish term that was |
| 25 | coined over the last few months, I think, |

| 1 | around through-course summative assessments |
|----|---|
| 2 | that we just wanted to highlight because I |
| 3 | think we've been confused about interim |
| 4 | assessments and summative assessments and all |
| 5 | these things. |
| 6 | And what we have said in here |
| 7 | is that it's possible to have a summative |
| 8 | assessment that's given multiple times |
| 9 | throughout the year and whose results roll up |
| 10 | over the course of a year into a final |
| 11 | summative score for that year. |
| 12 | And that will be an acceptable |
| 13 | type of component. It is not something that |
| 14 | we're giving extra points to or whatever. We |
| 15 | just wanted to clarify what that means |
| 16 | because it's not exactly a commonly used |
| 17 | term. |
| 18 | MS. WHALEN: Nor is it common. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: Yes. Okay. So, |
| 20 | then there's a couple different parts. One |
| 21 | is tell us the big picture and then it's tell |
| 22 | us component by component what you're doing. |
| 23 | So, for the big picture, and some of it's a |
| 24 | little bit redundant and so you can choose in |
| 25 | your answer to be less redundant than we are |

| 1 | in the criteria, but there are sort of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | big picture things and then the small picture |
| 3 | things. |
| 4 | And we wanted to just make sure |
| 5 | that we were clear that we wanted both. So, |
| 6 | at the big picture level, we want to know how |
| 7 | the assessment system is going to measure al. |
| 8 | these things that we've talked about in the |
| 9 | absolute priority and we're going to talk in |
| 10 | a second about some of these definitions. |
| 11 | And how, as a whole, the |
| 12 | assessment system is going to produce the |
| 13 | required student performance data, the |
| 14 | achievement data and the growth data, that |
| 15 | are used to determine whether students who |
| 16 | are college-and-career-ready are on track. |
| 17 | So, we take and unpack some of |
| 18 | these words. So, student achievement data, |
| 19 | as we're using it in this notice, means that |
| 20 | individual student's mastering of tested |
| 21 | content standards. |
| 22 | Obviously, these can be tested |
| 23 | at different levels of validity and |
| 24 | reliability and what you do in a formative |
| 25 | assessment might he wery different than what |

| 1 | you do in a summative assessment. |
|----|---|
| 2 | The student achievement data |
| 3 | from summative assessment components, |
| 4 | however, does have to be recorded in a way |
| 5 | that can be reliably aggregated up from the |
| 6 | student level to make determinations at the |
| 7 | school level, the district level, and teacher |
| 8 | level or the subgroup level, and all the |
| 9 | different ways that we might want to |
| 10 | aggregate that data. |
| 11 | Similarly, student growth data |
| 12 | means data regarding the change in student |
| 13 | achievement data between two or more points |
| 14 | in time and, again, for summative assessment |
| 15 | components this data needs to be |
| 16 | aggregateable, if there is such a word. |
| 17 | Okay? |
| 18 | College-and-career-ready means, |
| 19 | with respect to a student, that that student |
| 20 | is prepared for success without remediation |
| 21 | in credit-bearing, entry-level courses in an |
| 22 | IHE, as demonstrated by an assessment score |
| 23 | that meets or exceeds the achievement |
| 24 | standard for the final high school |
| 25 | assessment. |

| 1 | So, in other words, you're |
|----|---|
| 2 | going to validate, ultimately, that that |
| 3 | achievement standard that you've set, the cut |
| 4 | score you've set for proficient, actually |
| 5 | means that a student who achieves that would |
| 6 | be prepared for college and career. |
| 7 | Obviously, in the competitive |
| 8 | priority, we're trying to get a bunch of |
| 9 | colleges to buy in to that metric, as well. |
| 10 | But, sort of separate from that, we want to |
| 11 | make sure that you're doing validity studies |
| 12 | around this that would say, "Yeah, we've got |
| 13 | this cut score about right." |
| 14 | This is a cut score, remember, |
| 15 | that everyone in the consortium is going to |
| 16 | be using. 'On track' means, then, presumably |
| 17 | that yeah, I'll get to it in one second. |
| 18 | 'On track' means, then, that you've |
| 19 | backwards mapped through, presumably, from |
| 20 | that point back through the grade levels to |
| 21 | figure out whether students are on track at |
| 22 | each point in time at each grade level to |
| 23 | being college-and-career-ready by the time |
| 24 | they graduate. |
| 25 | So that you have taken that cut |

| 1 | score and been able to backwards map it for |
|----|---|
| 2 | the different grades so that, all the way |
| 3 | through, you know whether a student who is |
| 4 | proficient at their grade level really means |
| 5 | that they're on track to being college and |
| 6 | career ready, if you followed them. |
| 7 | MR. COHEN: Just a question |
| 8 | about the use of the term, "final high school |
| 9 | assessment", in the context of college and |
| 10 | career readiness. The common core math |
| 11 | standards, in draft form now, presume that |
| 12 | there is a set of standards that are more |
| 13 | advanced than where the bar is set for |
| 14 | college and career readiness. |
| 15 | If you look at how it's been |
| 16 | articulated into courses, you can anticipate |
| 17 | that a student might meet the college and |
| 18 | career ready standard in tenth or eleventh |
| 19 | grade. And they take additional math courses |
| 20 | afterwards for which there might be |
| 21 | additional exams. Do you literally mean the |
| 22 | final exam? |
| 23 | MS. WEISS: Oh, no. We mean |
| 24 | the final exam in the or no, final we |
| 25 | actually struggled with how to convey this |

| 1 | We mean at whatever point you're saying, this |
|----|---|
| 2 | is the test of college and career readiness, |
| 3 | that's the, that's and that might not be |
| 4 | one exam. |
| 5 | It might be three or four |
| 6 | things but it rolls up into one score. But |
| 7 | whatever you called that last score we want |
| 8 | them to really match being college and career |
| 9 | ready. |
| 10 | MR. COHEN: But it might not be |
| 11 | the last exam a student takes |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: it might not be |
| 13 | the last exam the student takes. The student |
| 14 | might then keep staying in high school and |
| 15 | keep doing calculus and other things in |
| 16 | mathematics or whatever, absolutely. |
| 17 | So, for some kids, they might |
| 18 | take this test in 12th grade and some kids, |
| 19 | for some kids they might take it in 10th |
| 20 | grade. And that's fine. And even if you |
| 21 | take it in tenth grade, you're allowed to |
| 22 | stay in high school (laughing). |
| 23 | Okay. A couple more things for |
| 24 | the assessment system as a whole. We want to |
| 25 | understand your approach to English language |

| 1 | learners and students with disabilities. And |
|----|---|
| 2 | we also want to understand how and when, |
| 3 | during the academic year, you're putting all |
| 4 | these different pieces together so that the |
| 5 | people who need the information when they |
| 6 | need it are getting it. |
| 7 | So how are you getting |
| 8 | information to different stakeholders at |
| 9 | appropriate points in time for them to act on |
| 10 | the data in whatever ways are appropriate for |
| 11 | their role. |
| 12 | And then we start asking |
| 13 | questions about each component. So, a |
| 14 | component might be a summative assessment. A |
| 15 | component might be an end-of-course |
| 16 | assessment, if that's how you're designing |
| 17 | your high school program. |
| 18 | Or a component might be, there |
| 19 | might be multiple components in your |
| 20 | summative assessment system. And a component |
| 21 | might be an interim assessment or a formative |
| 22 | assessment. |
| 23 | A component Anyway. So, |
| 24 | however your design works, you're going to |
| 25 | have to sort of tell us what the pieces are |

| 1 | in a way that makes sense for you to describe |
|----|---|
| 2 | your system to the peer reviewers. Call on |
| 3 | Scott to raise his hand high. |
| 4 | MR. MARION: So, quickly on |
| 5 | this one. Scott Marion, Center for |
| 6 | Assessment. Again, I'm assuming, so |
| 7 | hopefully not incorrectly, but within a |
| 8 | single consortium there can be multiple |
| 9 | approaches to high school assessment where |
| 10 | they could be sort of an end-of-domain group |
| 11 | of States, an end-of-course group of States. |
| 12 | Is that you're shaking your head in a way |
| 13 | that says that maybe |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: well |
| 15 | MR. MARION: my assumption |
| 16 | is incorrect. |
| 17 | MS. WEISS: No, I don't think |
| 18 | your assumption is incorrect. You could do |
| 19 | that. |
| 20 | MS. WHALEN: Can I just ask you |
| 21 | to clarify something? Are you saying in a |
| 22 | consortium with 20 States, ten would do the |
| 23 | comprehensive assessment for the one required |
| 24 | annual assessment of high school and the |
| 25 | other ten would use an end-of-course series? |

| 1 | MR. MARION: Yeah. That would |
|----|---|
| 2 | be a good example. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: It's just more and |
| 4 | more complex, so I was going, "Oh, my god." |
| 5 | And that's what you But there's nothing in |
| 6 | the notice, I don't think, that would |
| 7 | prohibit. |
| 8 | MS. WHALEN: No. But I guess I |
| 9 | would remind that there are requirements |
| 10 | around commonality and specifically around |
| 11 | proficiency cut scores. So thinking how that |
| 12 | would actually play out, I imagine, would be |
| 13 | more difficult when you |
| 14 | MR. MARION: we've got that |
| 15 | figured out already. |
| 16 | PARTICIPANTS: (Laughing). |
| 17 | MS. WHALEN: Oh. Great. |
| 18 | MR. SMITH: Scott Smith, |
| 19 | Kansas. You mentioned some time ago you were |
| 20 | looking at potentially the entire suite of |
| 21 | assessments, whatever they may be, formative, |
| 22 | interim, as sufficient to the purpose of |
| 23 | measuring the full range of standards. Is |
| 24 | that correct? |
| 25 | So that we wouldn't be looking |

| 1 | just at the summative assessment. I thought |
|----|---|
| 2 | I heard that, although I may be wrong. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: Right. So, you |
| 4 | have to also just look back to the absolute |
| 5 | priority and make sure that the summative |
| 6 | assessment is providing all the information |
| 7 | that is necessary for making sure that you |
| 8 | could make good determinations about whether |
| 9 | a student is on track to be college and |
| 10 | career ready by the time of high school |
| 11 | graduation. |
| 12 | So, just sort of read the |
| 13 | absolute priority pieces that have to do with |
| 14 | summative assessments and make sure that |
| 15 | you're complying with those. |
| 16 | MR. SMITH: Okay. But what I |
| 17 | was getting at was I thought I heard earlier |
| 18 | that there may be some potential, for |
| 19 | example, some indicators, although we may not |
| 20 | end up using that word, taken up or measured |
| 21 | with interim assessments, formative |
| 22 | assessments, that might lie outside the |
| 23 | summative. |
| 24 | But that, because they were |
| 25 | taken care of, so to speak, those |

| 1 | assessments, the system as a whole would be |
|----|--|
| 2 | looked upon favorably. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: Yes. That could be |
| 4 | true, but you could do that in a way that |
| 5 | also wasn't true. So you just |
| 6 | MR. SMITH: that was my |
| 7 | concern |
| 8 | MS. WEISS: complicated. |
| 9 | MR. SMITH: And it had to do |
| 10 | specifically with |
| 11 | MS. WEISS: but |
| 12 | MR. SMITH: the definition |
| 13 | of 'formative assessment', given that very |
| 14 | often, at least in Kansas' formative |
| 15 | assessment, its nature is to support or |
| 16 | reinforce. It wouldn't be looked at as a |
| 17 | discrete assessment that could potentially |
| 18 | measure other indicators. |
| 19 | It would support instruction on |
| 20 | other indicators. So, really, I'm sorry, |
| 21 | it's a long-winded way of asking whether or |
| 22 | not there is a particular definition of |
| 23 | formative assessment that you think would be |
| 24 | assumed or presumed? For example, CCSSOs. |
| 25 | You know there's been national nationally |

| 1 | debate as to exactly what a formative |
|----|---|
| 2 | assessment is. It's very much a function of |
| 3 | the |
| 4 | MS. WEISS: so the |
| 5 | MR. SMITH: behavior. |
| 6 | MS. WEISS: that we took in |
| 7 | here because, because formative |
| 8 | assessments and interim assessments and |
| 9 | benchmark assessments and all these words are |
| 10 | swirling, the approach we took was to say |
| 11 | what does the summative assessment have to |
| 12 | do? |
| 13 | Because at the end of the day, |
| 14 | the one thing that we have to pay for out of |
| 15 | this is a summative assessment system that |
| 16 | can replace the current assessments under |
| 17 | ESEA. |
| 18 | MR. SMITH: Right. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: So we have taken |
| 20 | the approach of you can figure out what the |
| 21 | rest of your system looks like. There's some |
| 22 | specific requirements we're placing on that |
| 23 | summative component. |
| 24 | And we're making sure that |
| 25 | that's the piece that absolutely gets done |

| 1 | with these dollars, so that's the piece that |
|----|---|
| 2 | we've been more specific about. So, watch |
| 3 | for what the summative components have to do |
| 4 | and what the absolute priority says that the |
| 5 | summative components have to do. |
| 6 | MS. WHALEN: And I just want to |
| 7 | add that, I believe on the slide that's up |
| 8 | right now, it talks about, we don't care what |
| 9 | you actually call it. You can call it |
| 10 | formative, interim, benchmark, whatever you |
| 11 | want, but describe what you're planning to |
| 12 | design. |
| 13 | So, for each component, we want |
| 14 | you to tell us what data it's going to |
| 15 | produce and how it is going to be used. |
| 16 | So, if it's going to be |
| 17 | formative, describe how you are proposing |
| 18 | that component and then how the information |
| 19 | from that component is going to be used |
| 20 | within your entire system. So, less about |
| 21 | labels and more about what the information |
| 22 | you're gathering and how you're going to use |
| 23 | it. |
| 24 | MR. SMITH: Thank you. |
| 25 | MR. GALLAGHER: Greg Gallagher, |

| 1 | North Dakota. I'd like to follow up on |
|----|--|
| 2 | that. Proposition: A proposal comes in and |
| 3 | the summative approach is to say during the |
| 4 | course of year of formative instruction, a |
| 5 | variety of assessment opportunities arise. |
| 6 | And that we have a variety of |
| 7 | tools that we can flesh this out from the |
| 8 | students during the course of the year and |
| 9 | that, as they make gains on particular |
| 10 | benchmarks within a standards, they have |
| 11 | achieved that. They have achieved this, they |
| 12 | have achieved that. |
| 13 | It's summed up at the end of |
| 14 | the year and it's now put forth as a |
| 15 | summative report on what the student has done |
| 16 | progressing toward the goal. In the |
| 17 | background of all this, we're in a No Child |
| 18 | era, and we have accountability rules, and who |
| 19 | knows with AYPwill it go away? |
| 20 | I don't know. No one knows. |
| 21 | Are we in a position now of having to is |
| 22 | there a secret handshake that's going on |
| 23 | under that we can't see about what the |
| 24 | expectations of what a summative assessment |
| 25 | would mean in terms of accountability? |

| 1 | And when we start to deal with |
|----|--|
| 2 | these things, from an efficiency point of |
| 3 | view, if you're advancing a series of |
| 4 | proposals that talk about your system, to be |
| 5 | efficient, you need a sense of will it |
| 6 | achieve what it needs to do for accountability |
| 7 | purposes. |
| 8 | You have the cart before the |
| 9 | horse a bit and that's just the way it is and |
| 10 | that's fine. Do you have expectations in |
| 11 | terms of this on how peers themselves will |
| 12 | read it to the degree that this backdrop of |
| 13 | No Child understanding of accountability is |
| 14 | itself set aside, for people to understand |
| 15 | what a proposal might, in fact, be saying |
| 16 | about the next generation of accountability |
| 17 | itself? |
| 18 | MS. WEISS: Well, we certainly |
| 19 | have a vision for that, that I think is not |
| 20 | at all a secret handshake. It was on Slide |
| 21 | 1. So, I think it's something that we've |
| 22 | been saying very loud and clear and publicly |
| 23 | about what we think assessments could do |
| 24 | what we think high quality assessments could |
| 25 | do to help instruction and student |

| | 1 | achievement and student improvement in this |
|---|----|--|
| | 2 | country that the current investments aren't |
| | 3 | doing. |
| | 4 | It's not in any way out of sync |
| | 5 | with what NCLB asks people to do, but it is a |
| | 6 | different way of thinking about it, than most |
| | 7 | of our current assessments are thinking about |
| | 8 | it. But, I mean, I certainly don't think |
| | 9 | there's anything secret handshake about it. |
| | 10 | We've been pretty up front with |
| | 11 | what we're trying to do and there is |
| | 12 | certainly nothing that the peer reviewers |
| | 13 | will be trained in that you haven't seen just |
| | 14 | now. |
| | 15 | Probably the biggest thing |
| | 16 | that's different from this and what NCLB requires |
| | 17 | is, under NCLB if a school makes AYP, it's all |
| | 18 | about achievement only. Under our public blueprint |
| | 19 | for reauthorization, we talk about student |
| : | 20 | growth, in addition to student achievement, |
| : | 21 | as being a critical piece of data that the |
| : | 22 | country needs in order to manage |
| : | 23 | instructional improvement. Yeah. |
| | 24 | MS. CHOU: Fen Chou from |
| | 25 | Louisiana My question is if the State has |

| 1 | its own formative assessment or interim |
|----|---|
| 2 | assessment, do you expect to see the linking |
| 3 | starting in the application to link the |
| 4 | formative assessment data with the summative |
| 5 | assessment data? |
| 6 | MS. WEISS: Not necessarily. |
| 7 | It really would depend, again, on your theory |
| 8 | of change and if there is a reason that you |
| 9 | wanted to include such a thing in the study, |
| 10 | to make sure that whatever you were doing now |
| 11 | was staying in sync and in line and use that |
| 12 | data to help improve the formative assessment |
| 13 | as part of your proposal, that would be |
| 14 | fine. But that's not a requirement of this. |
| 15 | Okay. |
| 16 | So then, getting to the weeds I |
| 17 | promised. For each component, we love to |
| 18 | know as much as you know about the types of |
| 19 | data that it will produce, how you're going |
| 20 | to use that data and all these bullets are |
| 21 | just regurgitating the sort of list of |
| 22 | purposes that we talked about earlier. |
| 23 | So, which of these purposes is |
| 24 | being served by the data produced by which of |
| 25 | the by this component. When is the |

| 1 | component going to be administered and how |
|----|---|
| 2 | frequently? Is it once a year? Is it every |
| 3 | quarter? Is it whatever? What does the |
| 4 | assessment look like? |
| 5 | That's the number and types of |
| 6 | items problem. And really, you can think of |
| 7 | that more as what does the assessment look |
| 8 | like, give us a tangible feel for what types |
| 9 | of items and what the distribution of those |
| 10 | items looks like. |
| 11 | And to the extent possible, if |
| 12 | you want to include a concrete example of a |
| 13 | particular item type, especially if what |
| 14 | you're proposing is something that the |
| 15 | reviewer might picture wrong in their heads |
| 16 | if you didn't give it to them, you can |
| 17 | certainly include and we would encourage you |
| 18 | to include a concrete example. |
| 19 | We're going to later tell you |
| 20 | that, if your concrete example isn't |
| 21 | something that's easy to represent on a piece |
| 22 | of paper, we're going to tell you how you can |
| 23 | submit that to us so that the reviewers can |
| 24 | look at it on-line. So, that's what this |
| 25 | section is about. |

| Τ. | we also would want to know now |
|----|---|
| 2 | you picture it being administered. You'll |
| 3 | also hear from us that we're asking you to |
| 4 | use technology to the extent feasible, but we |
| 5 | don't expect that every single assessment in |
| 6 | your system necessarily is administered by a |
| 7 | technology, so tell us what the |
| 8 | administration looks like. |
| 9 | Tell us how you're going to |
| 10 | score student performance and what you think |
| 11 | the turnaround time looks like and how that |
| 12 | turnaround time is okay, given what the |
| 13 | purpose of this particular data is and what |
| 14 | kind of reports you're going to be producing |
| 15 | for whom out of this. |
| 16 | So, it's a lot of stuff, but |
| 17 | we're just trying to say for each component |
| 18 | to help make this as concrete as possible for |
| 19 | your reviewers and for yourselves so that you |
| 20 | just sort of talk through at the front end |
| 21 | what these designs really look like and how |
| 22 | they'll work. And who the intended audience |
| 23 | is, what you wanted to do with it. |
| 24 | To help make this clearer for |
| 25 | our reviewers we've included a table that you |

| 1 | can fill in. Again, the table does not |
|----|---|
| 2 | include every single piece of information, |
| 3 | but we hope will help sort of draw a picture |
| 4 | for your reviewers of what it is the system |
| 5 | your proposing should look like. |
| 6 | If there are things that work |
| 7 | together across rows, you could merge a |
| 8 | couple cells and tell it to us once that |
| 9 | way. So, you should take this table as not a |
| 10 | hard and fast thing that you can't modify at |
| 11 | all. |
| 12 | You could a little bit if you |
| 13 | want to. But, in general, we would like peer |
| 14 | reviewers to get the information in generally |
| 15 | this format from each applicant because it |
| 16 | will just help them understand in a |
| 17 | consistent way what it is that you have in |
| 18 | mind. |
| 19 | MS. ANONYMOUS: Joanne, just |
| 20 | wanted to ask you about the, if you would |
| 21 | just go back one slide, if you would be so |
| 22 | kind, to the point that talks about the |
| 23 | methods for scoring and the estimated |
| 24 | turnaround time. |
| 25 | Is there, implicit in that, is |

| 1 | there going to be extra points assigned for |
|-----|--|
| 2 | expedited return? And is there a minimum |
| 3 | threshold for returning results? |
| 4 | MS. WEISS: So, no, there's |
| 5 | no so, there's no extra points anywhere |
| 6 | unless we said it. So, really, this is just |
| 7 | part of this whole big rubric and I think |
| 8 | what we came away believing from our panel |
| 9 | discussions was that the turnaround time |
| 10 | that's necessary for a particular component |
| 11 | is really dependent on what the purpose of |
| 12 | that component is. |
| 13 | So, if it's something that's |
| 14 | going to impact only your school |
| 15 | assessment data, it might be fine to have |
| 16 | that take longer to come. If it's something |
| 17 | that you want a teacher to use to inform |
| 18 | instruction, it might need to come faster. |
| 19 | So, it was really having you |
| 20 | just tie the purposes together with the |
| 21 | turnaround time to make sure that you had a |
| 22 | system that actually was going to be able to |
| 23 | do what you wanted it to do. |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: Was there another |
| 2.5 | question? |

| 1 | MS. WEISS: Okay. So then we |
|----|---|
| 2 | get into the development part. And the |
| 3 | development part is probably best thought of |
| 4 | as the people in the process, so who is |
| 5 | involved and what processes are you using. |
| 6 | So, do you have an assessment |
| 7 | system that will actually be ready for |
| 8 | administration in a manner that's timely, |
| 9 | cost effective, consistent with the proposed |
| 10 | design and also knowing that, over time and |
| 11 | given all of the uncertainty in this, things |
| 12 | will change as we get out there. |
| 13 | Do you also have a development |
| 14 | process that incorporates the possibility for |
| 15 | ongoing feedback and improvement. Can you |
| 16 | learn as you're going throughout these |
| 17 | four years and make the course corrections as |
| 18 | needed. |
| 19 | So that's, again, the big |
| 20 | picture of what the reviewer is going to look |
| 21 | at. And in order to help the reviewers make |
| 22 | that determination, we've asked you to tell |
| 23 | us what's your approach for developing the |
| 24 | assessment system. |
| 25 | If you have got a specific |

| 1 | methodology you're using, like evidence |
|----|---|
| 2 | centered design. If you're planning to use |
| 3 | universal design for learning, like cut, feel |
| 4 | free to talk about that. |
| 5 | And how you're thinking through |
| 6 | your development phases and the different |
| 7 | kinds of people that you have involved at the |
| 8 | different points and why. |
| 9 | Also, what's your approaching |
| 10 | strategy for designing and developing the |
| 11 | accommodations into this. And here |
| 12 | accommodations is defined pretty broadly as |
| 13 | the changes in the administration of the |
| 14 | assessment, including by not limited to |
| 15 | changes in the assessment setting, |
| 16 | scheduling, timing, presentation, format, |
| 17 | response mode, combinations of these changes, |
| 18 | these are just examples, not an exhaustive |
| 19 | list. |
| 20 | But the main thing is that they |
| 21 | don't change the construct that's intended to |
| 22 | be measured by the assessment or the meaning |
| 23 | of the scores. Accommodations are used for |
| 24 | equity purposes and not for advantaging a |
| 25 | particular set of kids. Okay? |

| 1 | We also would like to |
|----|---|
| 2 | understand the approach and strategy for the |
| 3 | parts of your system. So how are you going |
| 4 | to score things? We're particularly here |
| 5 | concerned with the question of how you're |
| 6 | going to score items that need human scoring |
| 7 | and can't be scored by technology. |
| 8 | What's your system and approach |
| 9 | for doing that, particularly for the |
| 10 | summative assessment component, and do you |
| 11 | have a plan, or not, we're not requiring you |
| 12 | to do this, but that involves teachers in the |
| 13 | training and scoring of the system. |
| 14 | So, tell us how you're going to |
| 15 | score the stuff that the computer can't score |
| 16 | for you. And how we're going to do it in a |
| 17 | way that's scalable after everything else. |
| 18 | The last couple pieces of the |
| 19 | system: Tell us your approach and strategy |
| 20 | for developing the reporting engine part of |
| 21 | what you're building. And then tell us your |
| 22 | overall approach to quality control, |
| 23 | particularly your strategy for field |
| 24 | testing. |
| 25 | And, again, making sure that |

| 1 | we've represented all the different types of |
|----|---|
| 2 | student populations, including high |
| 3 | performing, low performing kids, different |
| 4 | types, kids with different types of or |
| 5 | different levels of English proficiency. |
| 6 | And students with different |
| 7 | types of disabilities so that you're really |
| 8 | making sure when you do your field testing |
| 9 | that you have sampled all the different types |
| 10 | of students that we've designed the |
| 11 | assessment to include. Okay. The next |
| 12 | section is research and evaluations. Yeah, |
| 13 | Joe? |
| 14 | MR. WILLHOFT: We may get there |
| 15 | in the research Joe Willhoft, Washington |
| 16 | State. We may get there in the research |
| 17 | evaluation part that's coming up, Joanne. |
| 18 | But, I think the experience of all of us with |
| 19 | regard to assessment programs is this notion |
| 20 | of field testing is an ongoing |
| 21 | MS. WEISS: Yes. |
| 22 | MR. WILLHOFT: activity, not |
| 23 | a let's do it once to prepare for 2014-15 and |
| 24 | then we're done. So, are we to include, not |
| 25 | only a description of field testing in an |

| 1 | anticipation of 2014-15, but also the overall |
|----|---|
| 2 | plan for how this is a sustainable program? |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. And this is |
| 4 | gonna this does sort of dovetail right |
| 5 | into the next set of questions on research |
| 6 | and evaluation because, obviously, the |
| 7 | research and evaluation is something that |
| 8 | will outlive the end of this four-year |
| 9 | period. |
| 10 | So, we can pay for the expenses |
| 11 | related to these things within the four-year |
| 12 | period, so be as specific as you can within |
| 13 | the four-year period about what you're gonna |
| 14 | do and how you're gonna do it and be sure to |
| 15 | include those things in your budget. |
| 16 | But, it's fine in the |
| 17 | application to explain that, in an ongoing |
| 18 | fashion, here's what algebra will be doing, |
| 19 | it's outside the scope of this particular |
| 20 | budget and contract, but these are the kinds |
| 21 | of activities that still will have to be |
| 22 | ongoing after-the-fact. |
| 23 | And that segues into that |
| 24 | [Inaudible] |

| 1 | there is a big emphasis on validity, not just |
|----|---|
| 2 | reliability. |
| 3 | So, we really, really want to |
| 4 | make sure that the assessments strand oh, |
| 5 | I'm sorry, the research and evaluation strand |
| 6 | of your proposal is really focused on making |
| 7 | sure that it's valid for the intents and |
| 8 | purposes and those were the things that you |
| 9 | sort of laid out in your theory of change and |
| 10 | have been talking to us about all along. |
| 11 | And we're concerned about all |
| 12 | different types of validities, so construct |
| 13 | validity, consequential validity, predictive |
| 14 | validity, just think of it as more |
| 15 | comprehensive about validity, comprehensively |
| 16 | about validity, than I think we have had to |
| 17 | in the assessments that we've been using so |
| 18 | far. |
| 19 | Obviously, still reliability |
| 20 | and fairness matter. This question of are we |
| 21 | actually being accurate across the |
| 22 | performance continuum we've talked about. We |
| 23 | got questions about comparability and it's a |
| 24 | big word and what does it mean within this |
| 25 | context. |

| 1 | And to some degree, we need |
|----|---|
| 2 | you, in your proposals, to sort of tell us |
| 3 | back, because it depends on what item types |
| 4 | you're talking about including, particularly |
| 5 | in your summative assessments, how big the |
| 6 | issues of comparability are and how much is |
| 7 | known or not known about how to figure out |
| 8 | how to make things comparable across |
| 9 | performance tasks that are given through |
| 10 | different forms of a test or over the course |
| 11 | of a year or whatever. |
| 12 | So, you need to tell us, |
| 13 | consistent with whatever your design is, |
| 14 | which of these issues matters and how you're |
| 15 | going to address them. And then, B is really |
| 16 | something that's going to probably fall way |
| 17 | outside the scope of this time period, so |
| 18 | it's, what's your plan in the future for |
| 19 | thinking about whether the assessments really |
| 20 | are being implemented as you designed and |
| 21 | your theory of action is being realized, |
| 22 | including whether the intended effects on |
| 23 | kids in school are being achieved. |
| 24 | So, what's the bigger picture |
| 25 | plan for stepping back and looking at this |

| 1 | and making sure that it's all working the way |
|----|---|
| 2 | you thought. Okay. Professional capacity |
| 3 | and outreach is about two different but sort |
| 4 | of interrelated parts of this. |
| 5 | The first is making sure that |
| 6 | teachers and administrators, this is |
| 7 | professional development, making sure |
| 8 | teachers and administrators really understand |
| 9 | how to implement and use the assessments that |
| 10 | are coming down. |
| 11 | And, certainly, it is an |
| 12 | acceptable use of funds under this grant, if |
| 13 | you have money and would like to do so, to |
| 14 | include professional development. |
| 15 | We know there's a lot of other |
| 16 | sources of funding potentially for this, as |
| 17 | well, but certainly these grant funds could |
| 18 | be used to support teachers and |
| 19 | administrators during the grant period, as |
| 20 | you're rolling out the new assessments or |
| 21 | doing the field testing on them to make sure |
| 22 | that they have the capacity to use the |
| 23 | assessments the way you intend. |
| 24 | The other thing that's really |
| 25 | important here that we, I think, all have |

| 1 | gotten or we have all gotten a lot smarter |
|----|---|
| 2 | about listening to your stories from some of |
| 3 | your States over the past, well, these many |
| 4 | years as you have tried to roll out different |
| 5 | types of assessment systems, that a |
| 6 | communication strategy in your State is |
| 7 | really important for making sure that |
| 8 | parents, that key stakeholders, members of |
| 9 | your legislature, that everybody really is |
| 10 | brought along over the course of this four |
| 11 | years and understands why these assessments |
| 12 | are good for the kids in your State. |
| 13 | And for the teachers in your |
| 14 | State and are on board with doing this work. |
| 15 | And so, this B question is about what's your |
| 16 | communication strand, uh, strategy and plan |
| 17 | for these different stakeholders to bring |
| 18 | them along with you on this journey. Okay. |
| 19 | Technology approach. I feel |
| 20 | like we need a seventh inning stretch to go |
| 21 | along with (A)(7) because, although this is |
| 22 | the last one, there's a whole lot of stuff in |
| 23 | this technology section to deal with. |
| 24 | So, let's see if we can plow |
| 25 | through it or if we need to get up and do ten |

| 1 | jumping jacks in the middle of it or |
|----|---|
| 2 | something. So, the technology goal is pretty |
| 3 | straightforward. We want to use technology |
| 4 | effectively to improve the quality, |
| 5 | accessibility, cost-effectiveness and |
| 6 | efficiency of the assessment system and to |
| 7 | help the reviewers judge that. |
| 8 | Technology, we're guessing, |
| 9 | will have been touched on all throughout |
| 10 | the or throughout many of the other |
| 11 | criteria. This is just one place to bring it |
| 12 | together for the reviewers so that they can |
| 13 | make sure that they understand the big |
| 14 | picture of how you're thinking of doing |
| 15 | this. |
| 16 | So, how is technology going to |
| 17 | be used? What kinds of technology are you |
| 18 | using? And how much of it needs to be |
| 19 | invested versus how much of it already |
| 20 | exists? How is this technology gonna be able |
| 21 | to be reused in the future? |
| 22 | And then, the B question is |
| 23 | really say if we're going to have a |
| 24 | technology-based assessment four years from |
| 25 | now, some States have infrastructures already |

| 1 | in place to let them do this, others do not. |
|----|--|
| 2 | In each State, what's the plan |
| 3 | for figuring out what the barriers are to |
| 4 | doing this and having a four-year strategy |
| 5 | for addressing those barriers so that, when |
| 6 | it comes time for these assessments to be |
| 7 | operational, the infrastructure's not the |
| 8 | problem that you're suddenly starting to |
| 9 | battle with. So, that's what the criterion |
| 10 | is about. |
| 11 | Then there's a whole bunch of |
| 12 | program requirements that caused several other |
| 13 | pages of questions to be delivered to our |
| 14 | doorstep that I will try to take you through |
| 15 | now. |
| 16 | The first one is a program |
| 17 | requirement, for the A Category only, that |
| 18 | says use technology to the maximum extent |
| 19 | appropriate to deliver, administer and score |
| 20 | assessments and report assessment results. |
| 21 | This is not to say that the |
| 22 | Category B applicant can't also do this. |
| 23 | It's just a requirement for A. So, again, |
| 24 | just to be clear, this really is us saying |
| 25 | that, four years from now as a country, we |

| 1 | believe we ought to be able to deliver |
|----|---|
| 2 | assessments primarily via technology, with |
| 3 | paper and pencils the accommodation instead |
| 4 | of the reverse. |
| 5 | So, yes, that is what we're |
| 6 | actually saying here. All these requirements |
| 7 | apply to both the A and the B Categories and |
| 8 | this was the source of many questions. So, |
| 9 | let us try to sort of unpack this for you and |
| 10 | take you through the big-picture thinking |
| 11 | that we had behind this. |
| 12 | The first thing is that, unless |
| 13 | otherwise protected by copyright, IP |
| 14 | agreements, whatever, when it was on its way |
| 15 | in to you, you need to make assessment |
| 16 | content (so the assessments and the |
| 17 | assessment items that are developed with |
| 18 | funds under this grant category) freely |
| 19 | available to States, to technology platform |
| 20 | providers and to others who request it for |
| 21 | purposes of administering these assessments, |
| 22 | provided they comply with your requirements |
| 23 | for test items security and privacy laws. |
| 24 | So, one is other people can get |
| 25 | access to the test items that you have |

| 1 | developed. And I'm gonna put these |
|----|---|
| 2 | pieces together for you in a second. And the |
| 3 | second is that they're developed in a way |
| 4 | that maximizes interoperability. |
| 5 | So that States can switch from |
| 6 | one technology platform provider to another |
| 7 | without all the barriers that today are in |
| 8 | place and prevent you from doing that, by |
| 9 | making sure that these assessment items and |
| 10 | student data are written to industry |
| 11 | recognized interoperability standards. |
| 12 | I'm going to go into that |
| 13 | second piece a little bit more in a second, |
| 14 | but the big picture idea here is there was a |
| 15 | lot of talk about should there be one |
| 16 | technology platform for the entire country? |
| 17 | And is it an open-source platform? And that |
| 18 | is not the direction that we have gone with |
| 19 | this notice. |
| 20 | There is nothing that would |
| 21 | prevent that from being the outcome, I guess, |
| 22 | but the direction that we have gone is to say |
| 23 | the content layer that we're developing with |
| 24 | funds from this grant need to be available to |
| 25 | technology providers so that we can have a |

| - | 1 | vibrant and competitive technology |
|----|---|--|
| 2 | 2 | marketplace underlying this work. |
| | 3 | So that if, for example, three |
| 4 | 4 | or four years after the end of this grant, |
| ļ | 5 | somebody has a system that is cheaper, faster |
| (| 6 | turnaround time, better at scoring stuff, has |
| | 7 | better reporting features. |
| 8 | 8 | Whatever it is, you can say |
| 9 | 9 | here's my test that I need to deliver; I'm |
| 10 | 0 | going to give all of these items to you, oh, |
| 1: | 1 | new technology provider, for free and you now have |
| 12 | 2 | access to all my content and you can deliver |
| 13 | 3 | for me the tests I need to deliver but in a |
| 1 | 4 | cheaper, better, faster way. |
| 1 | 5 | So, we want to enable that kind |
| 1 | 6 | of market to happen so that you guys, four |
| 1 | 7 | years from now, are not necessarily stuck |
| 18 | 8 | with whatever solution you came up with, |
| 1 | 9 | which as technology is moving forward, might |
| 20 | 0 | be obsolete baggage pretty quickly. |
| 2 | 1 | It doesn't mean you can't use |
| 22 | 2 | funds to support technology. So, it is an |
| 23 | 3 | allowable use of funds under this grant to |
| 2 | 4 | support technology platform stuff, if that's |
| 21 | 5 | what you want to do But we wanted to not |

| 1 | make it so that we killed innovation in this |
|----|---|
| 2 | marketplace and whatever you did four years |
| 3 | from now is what you're going to live with |
| 4 | for the next 40 years. |
| 5 | So, one more thing about this |
| 6 | interoperability standard. You've all done a |
| 7 | great job of barraging us with all these |
| 8 | well, with the same interoperability |
| 9 | standards paper, we just have indeed received |
| 10 | many copies of the standard stuff that's |
| 11 | going on in the Department. |
| 12 | And it's good that you did that |
| 13 | because, you know, a number of us are new to |
| 14 | the administration and don't always know what |
| 15 | the Department is funding out of other |
| 16 | places. So, it was a good exercise for us to |
| 17 | read that and we did. |
| 18 | But the paper was also a good |
| 19 | reminder to us that the reason that we have |
| 20 | put this figuring out the interoperability |
| 21 | standards problem into the future, instead of |
| 22 | saying here's the standard to comply with, is |
| 23 | because the standards part of this |
| 24 | marketplace is still a little bit in flux and |
| 25 | doesn't quite meet all the needs that I think |

| 1 | you might have for your assessment system. |
|----|---|
| 2 | So, when we said it meets a |
| 3 | standard that is approved by the Department, |
| 4 | we do not mean approved before you submit |
| 5 | your application. |
| 6 | It's a program requirement that |
| 7 | will happen after the grant is given, so it's |
| 8 | something that we expect to work out with you |
| 9 | through the cooperative agreement and make |
| 10 | sure that, whatever standard everybody uses, |
| 11 | is a standard that really works for them. |
| 12 | We're not looking to approve |
| 13 | any standards before you submit your |
| 14 | applications, nor do we impute that from your |
| 15 | application, saying here's the standard I am |
| 16 | going to use, is that okay with you? |
| 17 | So, we think that this is |
| 18 | something that we can sort of work with |
| 19 | together when we have got a little more time |
| 20 | to make sure that we're making good decisions |
| 21 | and that the needs that you have for your |
| 22 | assessment system are accurately and fully |
| 23 | reflected in whatever that standard is. |
| 24 | So, that's sort of a |
| 25 | down-the-road thing from our point of view. |

| T | so, with that mouthful, let's see what |
|----|---|
| 2 | questions you have. Joe? |
| 3 | MR. WILLHOFT: Since you gave |
| 4 | permission to get into the weeds Joe |
| 5 | Willhoft, Washington State. On the first |
| 6 | priority on this slide, with regard to making |
| 7 | assessment items or assessments freely |
| 8 | available to States, I know that many of us |
| 9 | use existing text for our reading |
| 10 | assessments, which are copyrighted. |
| 11 | And for which the copyright |
| 12 | permission is granted, given certain |
| 13 | conditions of use and certain extent of |
| 14 | exposure, for example. |
| 15 | Would it be an expectation that |
| 16 | the consortium should anticipate this freely |
| 17 | available issue and then arrange copyright |
| 18 | agreements for a much broader potential use |
| 19 | than and which would be more expensive, |
| 20 | than the relatively more limited use that the |
| 21 | consortium could anticipate and describe? |
| 22 | MS. WEISS: So, by saying |
| 23 | unless otherwise protected by law or |
| 24 | agreement, I think any reading packages, for |
| 25 | example, that came in to you with copyright |

| 1 | would be in that category and we would not |
|----|---|
| 2 | expect you to make them freely available |
| 3 | beyond the consortium necessarily. |
| 4 | But, it certainly would be nice |
| 5 | for the field in general to think about newly |
| 6 | written packages, public domain packages, |
| 7 | fair use packages, any of those things that |
| 8 | really could be traded around. |
| 9 | So, I think it's just in the |
| 10 | public interest to do that wherever we can, |
| 11 | but this would not require you to purchase |
| 12 | copyright permissions for the nation. |
| 13 | MS. HESS: Although, if you're |
| 14 | willing |
| 15 | PARTICIPANTS: (Laughing). |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: Whew. I think we |
| 17 | might have made it to lunch, which is all |
| 18 | that stands between you and the exciting |
| 19 | budget tutorial, so I know you'll be rushing |
| 20 | back from lunch. |
| 21 | We'll start at 1:00. And when |
| 22 | you think of all the questions you wished you |
| 23 | had asked, we can start with that and then |
| 24 | dive into the budget tutorial. So, thanks, |
| 25 | wa! 11 saa way hack hara at 1.00 |

| 1 | REPORTER'S NOTE: Whereupon, |
|----|---|
| 2 | a short recess is taken. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: So, thank you. I |
| 4 | know actually that it's hard to get out, get |
| 5 | lunch and get back here in the time given the |
| 6 | lunch accommodations. |
| 7 | So, thank you for rushing back |
| 8 | and we will get started on the budget |
| 9 | tutorial. Before we do, I just wanted to see |
| 10 | whether there were any over-lunch questions |
| 11 | that were raised that people wanted to ask us |
| 12 | about before we get into budget land. |
| 13 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: Okay. So, |
| 15 | budgets. We're going to start by talking |
| 16 | about Category A. The budgets for Category B |
| 17 | are significantly simpler because they don't |
| 18 | have all these different levels of modules. |
| 19 | But, otherwise, they work similarly. |
| 20 | So, we'll hit on those quickly |
| 21 | at the end of this budget session. But, |
| 22 | first of all, let me just give you a little |
| 23 | background in our thinking. |
| 24 | The problem we were wrestling |
| 25 | with is that we hope to fund up to two |

| 1 | applications in the Category A section. But, |
|----|---|
| 2 | again, we will only fund applications that |
| 3 | are strong enough to warrant funding. So, we |
| 4 | don't really know how many applications we'll |
| 5 | fund. |
| 6 | And don't know if we're gonna |
| 7 | fund anything in Category B. There, we hope |
| 8 | to fund up to one application. So, we |
| 9 | weren't quite sure how much money we had to |
| 10 | spend and we wanted to be able to spend it as |
| 11 | wisely as possible. So we came up with this |
| 12 | construct that was the simplest one we could |
| 13 | think of that still worked. |
| 14 | And I say "simple" in quotes |
| 15 | because, of course, you all have already |
| 16 | noticed that it's really not that simple. |
| 17 | So, the idea is that, in order to fund as |
| 18 | fully as possible all of the requests that we |
| 19 | end up deciding are worthy of funding, we |
| 20 | asked you to organize your budgets into two |
| 21 | types of budgets, Level 1 and Level 2 budget |
| 22 | modules. |
| 23 | And I'm just going to sort of |
| 24 | walk you through what each of those means and |
| 25 | how to think about filling out the tables and |

| | 1 | background, background information on each in |
|---|----|---|
| | 2 | a second. |
| | 3 | One thing I did want to point |
| | 4 | out, because sometimes it's hard to see |
| | 5 | what's missing in a notice; if you are |
| | 6 | familiar with the Race to the Top fund, where |
| | 7 | there is a requirement that 50 percent of the |
| | 8 | funds be passed through to LEAs who are |
| | 9 | participating in your application. |
| 1 | 10 | Congress did, in the late fall, |
| _ | 11 | waive that provision for this particular |
| 1 | 12 | competition, so there is no requirement to do |
| 1 | 13 | that in this competition. |
| 1 | 14 | Okay. So, Level 1 budget |
| 1 | 15 | modules. So, Level 1 budget modules are |
| 1 | 16 | designed are defined as budget modules |
| 1 | 17 | that are necessary to delivering operational |
| - | 18 | summative assessments in math and ELA no |
| - | 19 | later than the 2014-15 school year. |
| 2 | 20 | Or, are otherwise part of your |
| 2 | 21 | proposed project and consistent with your |
| 2 | 22 | theory of action. So, a few more |
| 2 | 23 | things. A Level 1 budget module or a |
| 2 | 24 | Level 1 budget can consist of one or more |
| 2 | 25 | modules which, in aggregate, can't exceed 150 |

| | 1 | million dollars in total funds requested. |
|---|-----|---|
| | 2 | So, this notion of a module, |
| | 3 | why not just have one budget equaling \$150 |
| | 4 | million, you can do that if you want to. |
| | 5 | But, if you're organizing the |
| | 6 | work in your consortium and sort of |
| | 7 | apportioning it out across different parties, |
| | 8 | we thought you might want to have budgets for |
| | 9 | each of them so you can hold them accountable |
| 1 | .0 | and get the roll-ups and have this whole |
| 1 | .1 | thing work in your application the same way |
| 1 | .2 | it was working in the real world. |
| 1 | .3 | And, if you want to do that, |
| 1 | . 4 | that's fine. Have multiple modules and add |
| 1 | .5 | them up to equal no more than \$150 million. |
| 1 | . 6 | Whether you do them in multiple modules or |
| 1 | .7 | one module is not really going to affect your |
| 1 | .8 | scoring, but how you talk about and justify |
| 1 | . 9 | the costs will and we'll talk about that in a |
| 2 | 20 | minute. |
| 2 | 21 | All of the budget items that |
| 2 | 22 | are required to meet the absolute priority |
| 2 | 23 | and deliver these operational assessments do |
| 2 | 24 | have to be within the 150 million. So, |
| 2 | 25 | basically, for 150 million, you do have to be |

| 1 | able to administer and deliver these |
|-----|---|
| 2 | operational assessments. So, it's both |
| 3 | necessary and sufficient for Level 1. |
| 4 | If you are able to do all of |
| 5 | that in less than 150 million, you can also |
| 6 | put into the 150 million any other components |
| 7 | or pieces of your project that you think are |
| 8 | really high priority and you would like to |
| 9 | make sure definitely get funded if you win, |
| 10 | because this 150 is the part that will |
| 11 | definitely get funded if you win. Okay? |
| 12 | So, it's everything in the 150 |
| 13 | has to be necessary and sufficient to deliver |
| 14 | operational summative assessments. And then, |
| 15 | if you've still got space left, put in other |
| 16 | things that you think are really critical to |
| 17 | your cause. |
| 18 | Everything else That's the |
| 19 | official definition of Level 2, everything |
| 20 | else is level 2. So, Level 2 budget modules |
| 21 | are the place where you can say, "If you guys |
| 22 | have money left over because you didn't fund |
| 23 | anything in Category B or you only funded one |
| 24 | applicant in Category A, then here's all the |
| 2.5 | other stuff consistent with my proposal that |

| 1 | I would like to do. | |
|----|---|--|
| 2 | And I'm giving it to you in | |
| 3 | chunks of up to 10 million dollars and I'm | |
| 4 | going to prioritize it in order of importance | |
| 5 | to my project so that you have that | |
| 6 | information as you're figuring out how to add | |
| 7 | on additional budget modules that you will | |
| 8 | fund as part of this proposal." | |
| 9 | So, it's basically a way for | |
| 10 | you to say, "In addition, I want to do" | |
| 11 | You know, I'm making it up, "this formative | |
| 12 | assessment thing that I couldn't afford to do | |
| 13 | within my base you proposal." | |
| 14 | Or, "I want to do this | |
| 15 | professional work." Or, "I want to this | |
| 16 | additional communications work." Or whatever | |
| 17 | it is, put it into these budget modules, | |
| 18 | order it in priority give us the priority | |
| 19 | importance of each of those, where one is the | |
| 20 | highest priority. | |
| 21 | And as we're figuring out in | |
| 22 | the end what, in addition to your Level 1 | |
| 23 | budget modules we'll fund, we'll use that | |
| 24 | information to help us sort of fund down | |
| 25 | these slates, if you will | |

| 1 | So, before I get into the now |
|----|--|
| 2 | what do you submit to tell us the |
| 3 | information, let me just make sure that it's |
| 4 | clear where this construct comes from and |
| 5 | what it means. Okay. So, the budget formats |
| 6 | then oops, Joe? Sorry. It's the post |
| 7 | lunch mic's moving slowly problem. |
| 8 | MR. WILLHOFT: Okay. |
| 9 | (Laughing) Joe Willhoft, Washington. Two |
| 10 | questions, actually. Could we go back to |
| 11 | Level 1? |
| 12 | In the text box at the top is |
| 13 | the notion of necessary to delivering |
| 14 | operational summative and assessments. Can |
| 15 | you help us understand the boundary of |
| 16 | delivering operational. Does that include |
| 17 | scoring in the first year? |
| 18 | MS. WEISS: No. |
| 19 | MR. WILLHOFT: So, so, what's |
| 20 | the |
| 21 | MS. WEISS: it's not the |
| 22 | administration |
| 23 | MR. WILLHOFT: what's the |
| 24 | time |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: it's all the |

| 1 | development yeah. It's all the |
|----|---|
| 2 | development up through the point where you're |
| 3 | ready to sort of go live statewide. |
| 4 | MR. WILLHOFT: So, if there are |
| 5 | paper and pencil versions, it's not Is it |
| 6 | printing those things and putting them on a |
| 7 | bus to get to the school district? Or just |
| 8 | having something that somebody could print |
| 9 | thing? |
| 10 | MS. WEISS: Yes. The latter. |
| 11 | So, costs related with the actual |
| 12 | administration of operational assessments are |
| 13 | not eligible costs under this competition. |
| 14 | MR. WILLHOFT: Is there a |
| 15 | common |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: there are field |
| 17 | testing and those things in the earlier |
| 18 | years, but once you're ready to go live those |
| 19 | costs for administration need to be paid for |
| 20 | through other money. |
| 21 | MR. WILLHOFT: I'm not sure |
| 22 | there's a commonly understood or agreed upon |
| 23 | definition of what's on one side of that |
| 24 | fence and what's on the other side of that |
| 25 | fence. Are we to tell you what we think is |

| 1 | on one side and the other, or can you help us |
|----|---|
| 2 | and tell us? |
| 3 | MS. WHALEN: So, we do have |
| 4 | some guidance coming out that does speak to |
| 5 | what it means to be Have an operational |
| 6 | assessment system. |
| 7 | If, at the time you see this |
| 8 | guidance, and it doesn't sufficiently answer |
| 9 | your questions, please submit more questions |
| 10 | so that we can respond to them because I'm |
| 11 | sure it's not just one State that would have |
| 12 | that issue. |
| 13 | MR. WILLHOFT: Second question, |
| 14 | if I may? With regard to Category, uh, Level |
| 15 | 2. Looking at this, it looks and sounds like |
| 16 | modules are like components of the assessment |
| 17 | system. But, it might be possible, because |
| 18 | many of these costs are dependent on how many |
| 19 | youngsters and States you have and how much |
| 20 | field testing has to go on, can be driven by |
| 21 | just simply the number of States and children |
| 22 | in the system. |
| 23 | Would it be possible for a |
| 24 | Level 2 budget module to be an opportunity |
| 25 | for States at a lesser level of participation |

| 1 | to more fully participate? |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. WEISS: Yes. So, they're |
| 3 | not meant to necessarily be components. They |
| 4 | are organized in whatever budget ways you |
| 5 | want to think about. So, right, it could be |
| 6 | an opportunity to involve move States in |
| 7 | field testing, more whatever. Yeah. |
| 8 | Absolutely. |
| 9 | Okay. So, the budget formats |
| 10 | then. You have to submit a detailed budget |
| 11 | table and narrative for each of your proposed |
| 12 | Level 1 and Level 2 budget modules. In |
| 13 | Category B, you don't do all these different |
| 14 | modules, you just give us one budget for the, |
| 15 | up to 30 million and one set of narratives. |
| 16 | The budget tables and |
| 17 | narratives are really designed to allow you |
| 18 | to describe how your budgets align with your |
| 19 | proposed tasks and activities. |
| 20 | And we're going to talk a |
| 21 | little bit about this, but it really is |
| 22 | important for you to connect the dots for |
| 23 | reviewers between, first of all, in your |
| 24 | Level 1 budgets. What it is from your whole |
| 25 | big-picture application that you have |

| 1 | written, which are the parts that you think |
|----|---|
| 2 | are the Level 1 parts. |
| 3 | Because one of the things is |
| 4 | have you identified in sort of core set of |
| 5 | what must happen in a way that's consistent |
| 6 | with your proposal. So, it's very important |
| 7 | that you make those connections very clear |
| 8 | and that you make the connections between |
| 9 | what you think of as Level 2 and what you've |
| 10 | said in your proposal as Make those |
| 11 | connections clear also. |
| 12 | So, we are going to ask you, |
| 13 | and see this in the narrative, to just |
| 14 | connect back to the criteria and the work |
| 15 | plans which things are Level 1 and which |
| 16 | things are Level 2 and why. |
| 17 | The other thing that I wanted |
| 18 | to spend a minute talking about is this |
| 19 | question of using other federal, State or |
| 20 | philanthropic funds toward the design, |
| 21 | development, evaluation of your proposed |
| 22 | systems. |
| 23 | So, the way this is written, |
| 24 | first of all, to just be clear there is no |
| 25 | matching requirement, so some of you may have |

| 1 | been looking at 1 5 proposats where there is |
|----|---|
| 2 | one, there's no matching requirement here. |
| 3 | However, we have provided a vehicle for |
| 4 | States to say either we want to contribute |
| 5 | some of our own State funding to this. |
| 6 | Or we have philanthropic funds |
| 7 | that we want to contribute to this and that |
| 8 | will offset the total funds requested, so the |
| 9 | total cost of our Level 1 modules may be in |
| 10 | the 155 million, but we have got 5 million in |
| 11 | firm contributions coming from other places, |
| 12 | therefore, the total funds requested is 150. |
| 13 | You'll see it in a minute, and |
| 14 | we'll talk more about where you show this on |
| 15 | your budget and how you show it, but that's |
| 16 | the concept. You could put them toward Level |
| 17 | 2 budget modules or Level 1 budget modules in |
| 18 | this competition. |
| 19 | So, if you found a foundation |
| 20 | who wanted to fund you to develop something |
| 21 | in your Level 2 plan, in your Level 2 plan |
| 22 | and they were contributing a bunch of money |
| 23 | toward that, you can show it there and that |
| 24 | would be appropriate. |
| 25 | We will ask you to provide |

| 1 | evidence that this is real funding. So, this |
|----|---|
| 2 | isn't about potential things that might |
| 3 | happen. You only get to deduct it from the |
| 4 | total request if it's a real firm commitment |
| 5 | of funds. Okay? |
| 6 | So, Category A budget formats |
| 7 | then. There's a bunch of different pieces to |
| 8 | this. There's a budget summary, which is |
| 9 | just one table that summarizes every, all the |
| 10 | modules, the bottom line from each module for |
| 11 | Level 1 and Level 2. I'm going to show you |
| 12 | each of these. We're going to just walk |
| 13 | through these tables and narratives in a |
| 14 | second. |
| 15 | Then, for the Level 2 budget |
| 16 | module, for each budget module there's a |
| 17 | summary table and narrative or there's a |
| 18 | detailed table and detailed narrative and |
| 19 | then we give you one place to summarize. And |
| 20 | for the budget 2 modules, there's just a |
| 21 | detailed table and narrative for each. |
| 22 | So, we're going to first walk |
| 23 | through the details. We're going to sort of |
| 24 | go backwards and start with the, with the |
| 25 | ground floor and then roll it up, so we're |

| 1 | going to start with looking at the detailed |
|----|---|
| 2 | narrative and table. |
| 3 | Then we'll look at the summary |
| 4 | for Level 1. Then we'll look at the detailed |
| 5 | narratives for Level 2, and then we'll look |
| 6 | at the summary for the whole application. |
| 7 | Okay? |
| 8 | So, the detailed narrative for |
| 9 | your Level 1 budget modules. The narrative |
| 10 | that accompanies each budget module should |
| 11 | say, should include the name, whatever the |
| 12 | identifier is that you use in your |
| 13 | application to talk about this thing. |
| 14 | Again, just helping the |
| 15 | reviewers connect the dots between how you're |
| 16 | funding your work and what the work is that |
| 17 | you've been talking about in your proposal. |
| 18 | The associated work plan. So, this, |
| 19 | depending how you structure this, you might |
| 20 | use the criteria numbers to anchor this. |
| 21 | You might use something in your |
| 22 | work plan to anchor this, but some way of |
| 23 | making it a really clear identifier between |
| 24 | the work you have described in your |
| 25 | application parrative and this hudget And |

| 1 | the rationale for why this work is part of |
|----|---|
| 2 | your Level 1 budget module. |
| 3 | So, why it's either necessary |
| 4 | to developing the summative assessments or |
| 5 | it's otherwise an important piece of the |
| 6 | work. So, after you have kind of given that |
| 7 | lead-in to your budget narrative, then you |
| 8 | need to provide a detailed explanation of |
| 9 | each expenditure that you have requested in |
| 10 | each budget category. |
| 11 | In the application, we give you |
| 12 | detailed guidance about what each budget |
| 13 | category means. These are really standard |
| 14 | Department budget categories. There's |
| 15 | nothing particularly notable in these |
| 16 | categories that's something that you wouldn't |
| 17 | already be familiar with in other grant |
| 18 | writing that you have done. |
| 19 | We have also provided in the |
| 20 | application, and this is just an excerpt from |
| 21 | the application, examples of the level of |
| 22 | detail that we need. The more detail you can |
| 23 | provide us, the better it is for us as we're |
| 24 | going through and doing all of the reviews on |

your budget that we have to do.

| Τ | so, let me just stop here for a |
|----|---|
| 2 | second and tell you that, from the reviewer's |
| 3 | point of view, the budget is judged, if you |
| 4 | will, as part of the project management |
| 5 | criterion. |
| 6 | So, the reviewer is reading |
| 7 | your budget from the point of view of making |
| 8 | sure that everything that you said was |
| 9 | necessary and sufficient to developing your |
| 10 | Level 1 To developing your assessment |
| 11 | system is included in your Level 1 modules |
| 12 | and that you've done an adequate, and I can't |
| 13 | remember all the words from that criterion, |
| 14 | you can look back at it, but job of putting |
| 15 | all of that together into a budget. |
| 16 | The Department but they |
| 17 | don't - the reviewers are not the ones who actually |
| 18 | approve your budget. They're just sort of |
| 19 | looking at it as part of the big picture of |
| 20 | what it is you are proposing. |
| 21 | If you are a grantee, the |
| 22 | Department or proposed grantee, the |
| 23 | Department will go through your budget, |
| 24 | together with you. And we're going to do a |
| 25 | review for necessary, reasonable, allowable |

| 1 | expenses and the more information you can |
|----|---|
| 2 | give us the better. |
| 3 | We're going to talk about |
| 4 | contractor lines specifically in a minute. |
| 5 | But, for everything other than the contractor |
| 6 | lines, the more you know, the better off it |
| 7 | will be because we do worry that. |
| 8 | Because of the September 30th |
| 9 | obligation date, we're all going to be |
| 10 | running like crazy in the month of September |
| 11 | to make sure that we can do all of these |
| 12 | reviews and the more information you provide |
| 13 | us in your application, the fewer questions |
| 14 | we'll have for you and the less back and |
| 15 | forth at the back end. |
| 16 | The fear, of course, is that if |
| 17 | we end up doing a lot of back and forth, if |
| 18 | we don't get good answers, we have no choice |
| 19 | at that point but not to fund a whole module |
| 20 | that you might need because we just don't |
| 21 | have enough information to know if it's |
| 22 | really necessary, allowable and reasonable. |
| 23 | So, please do put as much information as |
| 24 | you can into these budgets when you give them |
| 25 | to us. |

| 1 | so, contractors are, obviously, |
|----|---|
| 2 | going to be a big line item in this proposal, |
| 3 | assuming that you're all not sitting around |
| 4 | with teams of assessment writers, that you're |
| 5 | hiring for this, but you're actually going to |
| 6 | go through some procurement process that's |
| 7 | going to happen after you do the, the |
| 8 | proposal to us. |
| 9 | So, what happens with these |
| 10 | contractors lines? The answer is we need as |
| 11 | much information as you can possibly provide |
| 12 | to us about the basis for these costs. So, |
| 13 | whatever estimates you have tying back |
| 14 | together the picture of your design in your |
| 15 | components to what your analysis says the |
| 16 | approximate ballpark costs of these things |
| 17 | should be to develop. |
| 18 | We assume you have had to do a |
| 19 | bunch of that in order to even come up with a |
| 20 | design that is implementable, is doable |
| 21 | within these budgets. We need you to expose |
| 22 | all of that analysis to us so that we're |
| 23 | getting as much of a justification for these |
| 24 | contractor lines as possible. |
| 25 | Because it's going to show up |

| 1 | as just one line item on the summary, but we |
|----|---|
| 2 | need, in this detail section, in this |
| 3 | narrative section, as much detail as you can |
| 4 | give us so that we actually have some insight |
| 5 | into what would otherwise look like a black |
| 6 | box that's probably a huge piece of the |
| 7 | expense of this particular grant. |
| 8 | So, your analysis of how you |
| 9 | think these costs ought to shake out when you |
| 10 | go out to do your procurements. And if you |
| 11 | anticipate doing two or three different |
| 12 | procurements or having different vendors work |
| 13 | on different pieces, whatever insights you |
| 14 | can provide into that. |
| 15 | Again, none of this is going to |
| 16 | be totally binding on you. You don't have to |
| 17 | implement it exactly the way you say and, |
| 18 | certainly, when the vendors come back to you |
| 19 | with their proposals, the whole thing, we |
| 20 | realize, will be negotiated again between you |
| 21 | and the vendors. |
| 22 | But as much insight as you can |
| 23 | give us at the front end into how you thought |
| 24 | about estimating the costs, the better. |
| 25 | Yeah? |

| Τ | MS. VIATOR: KIL VIALOR, |
|----|---|
| 2 | Massachusetts. Joanne, just in terms of the |
| 3 | review of the budget, I believe you said that |
| 4 | the peer reviewers are not going to evaluate |
| 5 | the reasonableness of the budget. Did I |
| 6 | misunderstand? |
| 7 | The point that you made about |
| 8 | that? I guess my bigger question is who, |
| 9 | actually, how would these budgets be |
| 10 | evaluated and who will be the people |
| 11 | evaluating the reasonableness of the cost |
| 12 | projections? |
| 13 | MS. WEISS: So, what the peer |
| 14 | reviewers have to look at, what we ask them |
| 15 | in the criterion to look at is whether they |
| 16 | think the budget is adequate to support the |
| 17 | development of the assessment system, the |
| 18 | assessment system that meets the requirements |
| 19 | set forth. |
| 20 | And includes costs that are |
| 21 | reasonable in relationship to the objective, |
| 22 | design and significance of the project and |
| 23 | the number of students served. So, they're |
| 24 | looking at it from that high level and they |
| 25 | will make those judgment calls as they're |

| 1 | giving you scores for the project management |
|----|---|
| 2 | section. |
| 3 | If you then win, then the |
| 4 | Department comes behind and does the more |
| 5 | detailed line-item review, using our |
| 6 | regulations too, and coming back and |
| 7 | forth with you on questions. And it's that |
| 8 | process that will be a lot shorter if you |
| 9 | have put more detail in your narrative. |
| 10 | MS. WHALEN: That's why we loo! |
| 11 | at Slide 42 and Slide 43 in your handouts for |
| 12 | Category A and Category B that shows where in |
| 13 | the criterion you can find the budget |
| 14 | language. |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: That's what I was |
| 16 | just reading to you. |
| 17 | MS. WHALEN: Right. |
| 18 | MS. VIATOR: Okay. Thank you. |
| 19 | So, with regard to that first pass by the |
| 20 | peer reviewers, would it be reasonable to |
| 21 | assume that the individuals who are doing the |
| 22 | evaluations will have a broad range of |
| 23 | experience and knowledge about actual costs |
| 24 | of running large scale programs so that |
| 25 | MS WEISS. YAS |

| 1 | MS. VIATOR: their judgments |
|----|---|
| 2 | will be sound? |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. I mean, |
| 4 | that's one of the criteria that we were |
| 5 | looking for when we did our peer reviewer |
| 6 | Our call for peer reviewers. That is a big |
| 7 | part of the qualifications that we |
| 8 | requested. |
| 9 | Okay. So, that's the |
| 10 | contractual piece. Then, this is the other |
| 11 | funds allowable piece (indicating). So, this |
| 12 | is where we say any contributions being made |
| 13 | by the States, any contributions being made |
| 14 | by third parties, like foundations, any |
| 15 | in-kind contributions, all can go on this |
| 16 | Line 12 of your budget, other funds allocated |
| 17 | toward this work. |
| 18 | And in the narrative detail, we |
| 19 | would love for you to explain the funding |
| 20 | source, what work they're providing, any |
| 21 | requirements they've placed on the funds that |
| 22 | we should know about and give us the evidence |
| 23 | that the funding commitment is real. |
| 24 | And this is the way you're then |
| 25 | going to summarize it and put it on to the |

| 1 | budget module detailed table. So, you're |
|----|---|
| 2 | going to complete one table and narrative set |
| 3 | for each budget module that you have in your |
| 4 | program. |
| 5 | And, you know, put the name of |
| 6 | the budget module at the top for each |
| 7 | category, fill in for each year of the grant |
| 8 | the amount you're anticipating spending. You |
| 9 | can include indirect costs and just use your |
| 10 | negotiated rate with the Department of Ed |
| 11 | there. |
| 12 | If, by chance, you are a |
| 13 | You're organizing yourselves as a separate |
| 14 | legal entity and you, therefore, don't have |
| 15 | an direct cost negotiated with the |
| 16 | Department, we do have some rules under our |
| 17 | regulatory guidelines for what you use as an |
| 18 | estimate in your application. |
| 19 | So, just send us a note if |
| 20 | you're in that situation and you need more |
| 21 | guidance on that. Deduct, on Line 12, any of |
| 22 | the funds that you are receiving from other |
| 23 | sources and then you'll arrive at the total |
| 24 | funds requested line. Okay? |
| 25 | So, that's what the budget |

| 1 | tables look like for each budget module table |
|----|---|
| 2 | and narrative pair. Then there's a summary |
| 3 | table for Level 1, which says take all of |
| 4 | your Level 1 detailed tables and total them |
| 5 | up for us on this chart. |
| 6 | And don't forget that this very |
| 7 | bottom Line 13, the total funds requested |
| 8 | can't exceed \$150 million. What I'm about to |
| 9 | say sounds really dumb, but trust us; we |
| 10 | received a ton of applications in Race to the |
| 11 | Top that did not do this. |
| 12 | Please foot and tie these |
| 13 | numbers so they actually add up. And please |
| 14 | make sure your narrative, the numbers you put |
| 15 | in your narrative are the same numbers that |
| 16 | you put in your table. It's just the little |
| 17 | things that make a lot of difference when |
| 18 | we're trying to get down to actually writing |
| 19 | checks. |
| 20 | MR. WILLHOFT: Joe Willhoft, |
| 21 | Washington. Could we return for a moment to |
| 22 | Slide 85? I'm sorry. With regard to the |
| 23 | bullet just above the word "explain", "any |
| 24 | in-kind contributions being made by third |
| 25 | parties, such as foundations or professional |

| 1 | service lims. |
|----|---|
| 2 | You know, it's quite likely |
| 3 | that the States themselves, as members of the |
| 4 | consortium, may be contributing items from |
| 5 | their own item bank that had previously been |
| 6 | developed in the State. Can that be |
| 7 | considered as an in-kind contribution and, if |
| 8 | so, how might we estimate the cost value of |
| 9 | that? |
| 10 | MS. WEISS: (No response). |
| 11 | MR. WILLHOFT: Sitting next to |
| 12 | Sue, it's okay if you write it down and get |
| 13 | back to us. |
| 14 | MS. HESS: But, the big one is |
| 15 | these are parties. |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: Right. But, so |
| 17 | you, so I guess I'm not sure how so, I |
| 18 | think that's a I mean, I think that's a |
| 19 | great thing to do, to say that there's a |
| 20 | bunch of items that we're bringing to the |
| 21 | table. |
| 22 | I'm not I'm trying to decide |
| 23 | whether it's really Like, I don't know |
| 24 | that it's going to score more points for you |
| 25 | to assign a dollar value to it, as opposed to |

| 1 | just say in your application, "We're |
|----|---|
| 2 | contributing all of this intellectual |
| 3 | property to this project and so we're |
| 4 | starting way ahead." |
| 5 | Like, I think just saying it is |
| 6 | fine. I'm not sure you have got to go to all |
| 7 | the work of assessing a value so that you can |
| 8 | put it on this line so that somebody notices |
| 9 | it and says, "That's great." |
| 10 | If there's a reason that people |
| 11 | feel they need to do that, I guess I can take |
| 12 | it up, but I'm not totally sure that it |
| 13 | matters enough to warrant all the work that |
| 14 | might go into actually figuring out that |
| 15 | number. But, you certainly could say it and |
| 16 | talk about it. And the reviewers, I'm sure, |
| 17 | will pay attention to it. |
| 18 | MS. HESS: It has a lot of |
| 19 | value. |
| 20 | MS. WEISS: It has a lot of |
| 21 | value, yes. No, I'm not saying it doesn't |
| 22 | have value. I'm saying the process of |
| 23 | assessing the value feels like it might be a |
| 24 | lot of work and I'm not sure |
| 25 | MS. HESS: I mean, one of the |

| 1 | places you could, that it might show up is |
|----|---|
| 2 | the role where each State is listing out what |
| 3 | their role is. That could be, without |
| 4 | assessing the value, you could say that |
| 5 | that's part of what the role is. |
| 6 | REPORTER'S NOTE: |
| 7 | [Inaudible |
| 8 | side conversation]. |
| 9 | MS. WEISS: So, one of the |
| 10 | things Ann was saying is that you could come |
| 11 | in with a significantly lower budget to |
| 12 | develop a Component or a bunch of |
| 13 | components because of the work that you're |
| 14 | contributing. |
| 15 | So, certainly, you can make at |
| 16 | that point in your budget by saying, "One |
| 17 | reason we're able to be this efficient is |
| 18 | because we're contributing all of this |
| 19 | in-kind intellectual property to this project |
| 20 | and, therefore, not only are we able to |
| 21 | deliver all this stuff within the \$150 |
| 22 | million, but also we've added these three |
| 23 | other things in that you might not have |
| 24 | thought we could afford but now we can." |
| 25 | So, I think you can use the |

| 1 | narrative to make your case in a way that the |
|----|---|
| 2 | reviewers will value without putting a dollar |
| 3 | figure on it, although, if you wanted to |
| 4 | figure out how to assess a dollar figure, |
| 5 | that's okay, too. But I don't know that we |
| 6 | particularly have guidance on how to do |
| 7 | that. |
| 8 | MR. MATTSON: Dirk Mattson, |
| 9 | Minnesota. Just trying to think of, again, |
| 10 | we've talked about tight time line and so |
| 11 | on. And if folks are looking for other third |
| 12 | party funders, or let's say some entity |
| 13 | becomes interested in what's being done and |
| 14 | says, "We'd like to contribute to that." |
| 15 | Has there been any thought or |
| 16 | is there any procedure for we didn't put that |
| 17 | in the line item of third party or additional |
| 18 | costs when originally submitted. But now |
| 19 | we're six months into this and somebody likes |
| 20 | the work and would like to contribute. Is |
| 21 | there a deduction at that point? Or have you |
| 22 | thought about that procedurally? |
| 23 | MS. WEISS: So, I would say |
| 24 | that, to some degree, that's the cooperative |
| 25 | agreements. It would let us do that. |

| 1 | Probably at that point, we would yeah. |
|----|---|
| 2 | So, that conversation, I think, you could |
| 3 | bring to us at any point in the process. |
| 4 | MR. NORTON: Scott Norton, |
| 5 | Louisiana. Could you say a little bit more, |
| 6 | please, about the size of the award? We saw |
| 7 | the limit that you can ask for as a |
| 8 | consortium. |
| 9 | And there's a one to two |
| 10 | consortium range and an estimated size of \$160 |
| 11 | million. Might it be higher or lower when |
| 12 | the numbers come back? And what if only one |
| 13 | is funded? Have you spoken to that at all? |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: Right. So, yeah, I |
| 15 | tried to, but let me just be even more |
| 16 | specific and do the numbers. So, if we fund |
| 17 | two in Category A and one it Category B, all |
| 18 | of whom push right against the limit, we |
| 19 | would fund a \$30 million in Category B and two |
| 20 | at \$160 [million] in Category A. |
| 21 | Meaning we fund, you know, one |
| 22 | Level 1 module we fund Level 1 and then |
| 23 | one Level 2 module for each applicant in that |
| 24 | scenario. But if, for example, we don't fund |
| 25 | anything in Category B because we don't get |

| 1 | any applications that we feel are worthy of |
|----|--|
| 2 | funding, we'll have \$30 more million we can |
| 3 | throw in to Category A. |
| 4 | Or if we only get one good |
| 5 | application in Category A, we have a whole |
| 6 | lot more money that we can throw into it. So |
| 7 | that's the idea of sort of funding down your |
| 8 | list of Level 2 modules. |
| 9 | MS. WHALEN: But, |
| 10 | theoretically. |
| 11 | MS. WEISS: Yes. So, |
| 12 | theoretically, we could have one applicant |
| 13 | that gets \$350 million. But only in Category |
| 14 | A. Category B couldn't look like that, but |
| 15 | we could have one Category A winner, period, |
| 16 | who gets the whole \$350 [million]. In theory. |
| 17 | MR. NORTON: Just one more |
| 18 | piece though. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. |
| 20 | MR. NORTON: Even though you |
| 21 | didn't ask for it, because you can't ask for |
| 22 | more than \$160 [million], you could get more? |
| 23 | MS. WEISS: You don't |
| 24 | you can't ask for more |
| 25 | than \$150 million in Level 1. But in Level 2, |

| 1 | in 10 million dollar chunks, you can ask for |
|----|--|
| 2 | as much more as you want, up to the max of \$350 |
| 3 | [million] if you want to. Does that make sense? |
| 4 | MS. WHALEN: I do want to |
| 5 | highlight, though, that even if we get one |
| 6 | winner, we may not fund all the way down to |
| 7 | \$350 [million]. We may choose to import some of |
| 8 | that money over to the Race to the Top State |
| 9 | competition instead, depending on how useful |
| 10 | or how valuable those modules could be to the |
| 11 | project. |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: Yes. So just what |
| 13 | Ann is saying is that we do have the |
| 14 | flexibility in this competition if we don't |
| 15 | find enough good applications to fund, to use |
| 16 | this money, we can put this money back into |
| 17 | the main Race to the Top State competition |
| 18 | pool and spend it there. |
| 19 | Okay. Let's see if I can |
| 20 | remember which piece and any pictures I was |
| 21 | at. Okay. So, now Level 2. Level 2 looks |
| 22 | very similar to what we just went through in |
| 23 | Level 1. Here you just need to name or |
| 24 | identify your module at the beginning of your |
| 25 | narrative. |

| 1 | Again, tie it back very clearly |
|----|---|
| 2 | to what part of your application this module |
| 3 | is the budget for. And here you need to tell |
| 4 | us what the priority is, as well as the |
| 5 | rationale for that. |
| 6 | The priorities should be |
| 7 | unique, starting with 1 as the highest |
| 8 | priority and just however many 10 million |
| 9 | dollar chunk Level 2 budgets you have got for |
| 10 | us, just tell us what your priority order is fo |
| 11 | them so that we know that when we're looking |
| 12 | at which ones to fund. |
| 13 | And again, the table looks just |
| 14 | like the Level 1 detail table and you would |
| 15 | create one of these narratives and one table |
| 16 | for each 10 million dollar-ish increment. |
| 17 | Okay? |
| 18 | Then there is a summary table |
| 19 | for all of Category A and the summary table |
| 20 | is by modules. So, here's all the Level 1 |
| 21 | modules (indicating) at the top and the total |
| 22 | here can't exceed \$150 [million] and here's |
| 23 | (indicating) each of the Level 2 modules. |
| 24 | And, in total, our project |
| 25 | equals 340 million dollars or 160 million |

| 1 | dollars or whatever you have proposed in your |
|----|---|
| 2 | application. Okay? Clear as mud? Okay. |
| 3 | Then Category B works very, |
| 4 | very similarly to all of that. Here you just |
| 5 | need to make sure that for each item in your |
| 6 | budget you're associating it back with the |
| 7 | work plan, again, so we can connect the dots |
| 8 | between the things you proposed in your |
| 9 | application and the work you need to do and |
| 10 | the rationale for that work. |
| 11 | And you fill out a table that |
| 12 | looks just the same as the summary table that |
| 13 | we just looked at, only there's just one of |
| 14 | these. There's not a whole sort of cascading |
| 15 | series of summaries. There's just one table |
| 16 | and one narrative. |
| 17 | And that's the budget stuff. |
| 18 | Any questions on that before we go into |
| 19 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 20 | MS. WEISS: So, then we're |
| 21 | turning it over to Meredith to talk about all |
| 22 | the other parts of the application that you |
| 23 | need to be aware of if you're applying for |
| 24 | Category A, or B. |
| 25 | MS. FARACE: Good afternoon. |

| 1 | Joanne has already talked about some of the |
|----|--|
| 2 | program requirements, but I'm going to cover |
| 3 | a few others and a little bit more about |
| 4 | application submission and how this |
| 5 | application review process is going to work. |
| 6 | Okay. |
| 7 | And again, I think Joanne |
| 8 | covered this, but I'll talk again about it |
| 9 | since we had a couple questions. The page |
| 10 | length and formatting, we do have recommended |
| 11 | page lengths for this, as Joanne mentioned. |
| 12 | The only thing that is not |
| 13 | recommended but required is the two-page |
| 14 | executive summary. But, other than that, the |
| 15 | page lengths are recommended. And for the |
| 16 | comprehensive assessment systems, the |
| 17 | recommendation, the recommended page length is |
| 18 | 60 total pages. And for the high school |
| 19 | course assessment programs, 45 pages. |
| 20 | We do have some formatting |
| 21 | recommendations, as well. Again, they are |
| 22 | recommendations. We do get a lot of |
| 23 | questions on this sort of thing about do we |
| 24 | have to do 1.5 line spacing in tables? No. |
| 25 | You know do what makes the most sense for |

| T | you, but please do try to stick to the |
|----------|---|
| 2 | recommendations as you best can to make it |
| 3 | simpler for the peer reviewers. |
| 4 | Okay. So, we're going to go |
| 5 | over a couple of program requirements that we |
| 6 | haven't touched on yet. An applicant that's |
| 7 | awarded a grant has to actively participate |
| 8 | in any applicable technical assistance |
| 9 | activities conducted or facilitated by the |
| 10 | Department. |
| 11 | And that might include expert |
| 12 | reviews, collaboration with other consortia, |
| 13 | other activities as determined by the |
| 14 | Department. Some of you might have been here |
| 15 | yesterday for the main RTT technical |
| 16 | assistance and we did have Delaware and |
| 17 | Tennessee here. |
| 18 | And so that's part of what, you |
| 19 | know, an awardee will be doing is coming to |
| 20 | meetings and working together. We want to |
| 21 | make sure that there's, amongst consortia |
| 22 | that, if there's more than one, so that they |
| 23 | can work together. |
| 24 | Also, the applicants would work |
| 25 | with the Department to develop a strategy to |

| Ţ | make student level data that results from the |
|----|---|
| 2 | assessment system available on an ongoing |
| 3 | basis for research. And we do recommend that |
| 4 | there are FERPA issues with this, so an |
| 5 | applicant would still comply with FERPA. |
| 6 | An eligible applicant would use |
| 7 | the funds from this grant category only for |
| 8 | design, development and evaluation of the |
| 9 | assessment system. As we talked about just a |
| 10 | little bit earlier, that this grant can not |
| 11 | be used for funds for the administration of |
| 12 | operational assessments. |
| 13 | And we talked about that a |
| 14 | bit. Let us know if our FAQs cover what you |
| 15 | need on that. And as you're developing this, |
| 16 | you may identify current assessment or |
| 17 | accountability requirements in Title I of the |
| 18 | ESEA that would need to be waived in order |
| 19 | for your member States to fully implement the |
| 20 | proposed assessment system for purposes of |
| 21 | assessment under Title 1. |
| 22 | So, if you could indicate to us |
| 23 | what you think those waivers might be, this |
| 24 | wouldn't be an essential waiver request, but |
| 25 | it would help to know what those challenges |

| 1 | are with the existing law and whether you |
|----|---|
| 2 | would need any particular waivers in order to |
| 3 | implement that assessment system. |
| 4 | Questions? |
| 5 | REPORTER'S NOTE: |
| 6 | [Inaudible |
| 7 | side conversation]. |
| 8 | MS. VIATOR: Kip Viator, |
| 9 | Massachusetts. I'm not sure if I missed a |
| 10 | previous discussion about this, but could you |
| 11 | talk more about what, you know, what does |
| 12 | the policy state regarding |
| 13 | potential waivers to ESEA? |
| 14 | MS. FARACE: We hadn't talked |
| 15 | about this before. And we haven't seen what |
| 16 | those waivers might be, so we really don't |
| 17 | want to make any determinations right here |
| 18 | until we see what they look like. |
| 19 | But what we're concerned about |
| 20 | is whether your system is going to run into |
| 21 | roadblocks with the existing Title I, so |
| 22 | would want to hear from you. But, Ann has |
| 23 | got more about that. |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: I think that, as |
| 25 | you're thinking about the design and |

| _ | development of your system, in order to meet |
|----|---|
| 2 | our absolute priorities and in order to |
| 3 | execute against what you're proposing, what |
| 4 | existing would you need waived or think you |
| 5 | may need waived just so, as we and as |
| 6 | reviewers look at the context of your |
| 7 | application, we're able to see what you're |
| 8 | taking into in your design. |
| 9 | I don't think anything is |
| 10 | potentially off the table right now. And any |
| 11 | State at anytime is always welcome to submit |
| 12 | a waiver request to the Department, both |
| 13 | inside and outside of this assessment |
| 14 | structure. |
| 15 | So you are always welcome to do |
| 16 | that. There is no one type of waiver we are |
| 17 | affirmatively soliciting as part of this |
| 18 | application. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: We also didn't want |
| 20 | you to be bound by what you think you have to |
| 21 | do today and, therefore, not put in some |
| 22 | feature that you thought was really important |
| 23 | to your application. |
| 24 | So, I guess what we're saying |
| 25 | is nut that feature in and then just flag for |

| 1 | us that you would need a waiver in order to |
|----|---|
| 2 | make that work. |
| 3 | MS. VIATOR: Okay. And so, |
| 4 | basically, you're saying nothing's off the |
| 5 | table. There just has to be a strong |
| 6 | rationale for the proposal? |
| 7 | MS. WHALEN: Yes. And it would |
| 8 | have to be anchored in what you're proposing. |
| 9 | MS. VIATOR. Of course. Fine. |
| 10 | Connected to your proposal. |
| 11 | MS. WHALEN: And I would also, |
| 12 | you know, try to think about what's actually |
| 13 | an assessment requirement versus what we |
| 14 | think are accountability requirements also. |
| 15 | MS. VIATOR: Okay. So these, |
| 16 | you're speaking only of waivers to the |
| 17 | assessment system. But, in so much as the |
| 18 | assessment system is linked to the |
| 19 | accountability requirements I mean, could |
| 20 | you give me a for example |
| 21 | MS. WHALEN: just flag |
| 22 | MS. VIATOR: could you give |
| 23 | me |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: just flag which |
| 25 | one you think it falls under. |

| 1 | MS. VIATOR: Okay. Okay. |
|----|--|
| 2 | Thank you. |
| 3 | MS. WHALEN: Wes? |
| 4 | MR. BRUCE: So, since you have |
| 5 | brought up the F word, this has little to do |
| 6 | with this competition so |
| 7 | MS. WEISS: which F word? |
| 8 | We get so many. |
| 9 | PARTICIPANTS: (Laughing). |
| 10 | MR. BRUCE: I suppose. |
| 11 | (Laughing). I mean it's a much larger issue |
| 12 | in terms of SLDS, in terms of Race to the |
| 13 | Top. You know, just sort of a pitch for |
| 14 | would be a huge lift, but, if FERPA could be |
| 15 | blown up and something that had some ties to |
| 16 | the 20th century, in terms of protection of |
| 17 | privacy, be put into place, that would be a |
| 18 | wonderful thing. |
| 19 | And if you could even bring it into |
| 20 | the 21st century, it would be better. But, |
| 21 | many much us struggle to take advantage of |
| 22 | technology based on, you know, current |
| 23 | interpretations of a paper-bound world. So |
| 24 | it's just little to do with this. But, since |
| 25 | you mentioned it, it rang a bell. |

| 1 | MS. WEISS: Duly noted. |
|----|--|
| 2 | MS. WHALEN: (Laughing). |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: We'll take it back |
| 4 | as part of the conversation we also have |
| 5 | about why the Paperwork Reduction Act adds 20 |
| 6 | pages to every noticee that we put out. Yes, |
| 7 | Greg. |
| 8 | MR. GALLAGHER: Greg Gallagher, |
| 9 | North Dakota. The definition of operational |
| 10 | assessment is not funny though. Is the first |
| 11 | administration the first iteration ever to |
| 12 | attempt to gather the data that becomes the |
| 13 | basis this understood as an operational |
| 14 | assessment. The prospect could be that you |
| 15 | could go so far as to develop a test. |
| 16 | And then with certain |
| 17 | components of this, States have to make a |
| 18 | decision. To the degree Will they opt out |
| 19 | at certain points along the way. I don't |
| 20 | know what happens here. You may end up not being |
| 21 | able to get the kind of quality data that you |
| 22 | would want within a true operational |
| 23 | situation if you don't have kind of |
| 24 | foundation. Is that first iteration an |
| 25 | operational assessment? |

| 1 | MS. WHALEN: So, I was |
|----|---|
| 2 | wondering if you could just say more about |
| 3 | what you're thinking. Are you thinking would |
| 4 | field testing, or piloting, or are you |
| 5 | saying, in each member State, they are fully |
| 6 | implementing the full summative assessment |
| 7 | suite of components to gather the required |
| 8 | information for the absolute priority? |
| 9 | MR. GALLAGHER: Well, I think |
| 10 | the definitions of what we talked about in |
| 11 | terms of highlighting are clearly on the |
| 12 | table here. If you are moving forward as a |
| 13 | consortium and working with States and there |
| 14 | is a point where you want to be able to see |
| 15 | exactly what is going to happen across all |
| 16 | the States in the consortium. |
| 17 | Whatever one has done in terms |
| 18 | of certain piloting is that first iteration |
| 19 | on something as new as this, because there |
| 20 | could be some new paradigms that are being |
| 21 | put forth on assessments, that there is a |
| 22 | possibility that, if it becomes too |
| 23 | conservatively defined as an operational |
| 24 | assessment, we may fall sort of being able to |
| 25 | really get the full benefit of this effort |

| 1 | It's that final phase that |
|----|---|
| 2 | becomes critical to make this thing really, |
| 3 | truly operational for the future. That could |
| 4 | become an impediment. And for those of us |
| 5 | States that are trying to decide whether we |
| 6 | want to go with this gig or not |
| 7 | MS. WEISS: So |
| 8 | MR. GALLAGHER: that becomes |
| 9 | a real concern. |
| 10 | MS. WEISS: So, I think you're |
| 11 | asking in a different way a similar question |
| 12 | to the one that Joe asked, which is where do |
| 13 | we draw this line, because it's actually |
| 14 | gray, it's not a very bright line. |
| 15 | So, one thing that would help |
| 16 | us to consistently define terms in the |
| 17 | notice, and we'll have to issue guidance |
| 18 | around it to help make this clearer is, if |
| 19 | you guys write in, not only the question, but |
| 20 | also if you've got thoughts on where we could |
| 21 | help draw this line so that it's clear |
| 22 | I mean, obviously, we're saying |
| 23 | that the ongoing administration costs, |
| 24 | ongoing over the course of many years, the |
| 25 | annual costs of administering are not part of |

| 1 | this grant. |
|----|---|
| 2 | But, the question of how far |
| 3 | does this grant take you within this |
| 4 | four-year scheme through the process is a |
| 5 | good question. And if you guys have thoughts |
| 6 | on how you think it would help us to define |
| 7 | or not define where that line is, certainly |
| 8 | put those into our mailbox when you give us |
| 9 | the question, as well. |
| 10 | Because we're happy to hear how |
| 11 | you think we could define it in a way that |
| 12 | would be the most beneficial. We certainly |
| 13 | do want to pay for the costs of making sure |
| 14 | that this an assessment that works as |
| 15 | promised. And I realize that's a fuzzy |
| 16 | definition at the moment. |
| 17 | MR. WILLHOFT: Thank you, |
| 18 | Joanne. Joe Willhoft, Washington. A 'for |
| 19 | instance' that comes immediately to mind is, |
| 20 | for example, standard setting. Which happens |
| 21 | after the assessment has been given and after |
| 22 | the assessment has been scored. |
| 23 | But, in a sense, it's a |
| 24 | development cost. It's not really an ongoing |
| 25 | cost But it is it resides out so these |

| 1 | aren't necessarily time bound, they are event |
|----|---|
| 2 | bound. It's possible to imagine a situation, |
| 3 | as Greg's comments make me think, a system |
| 4 | where there's a large-scale operational |
| 5 | involvement in the year before 14-15, in |
| 6 | which items become calibrated and |
| 7 | MS. WEISS: Yep. |
| 8 | MR. WILLHOFT: standards |
| 9 | become set. |
| 10 | MS. WEISS: Right. |
| 11 | MR. WILLHOFT: And it might |
| 12 | generate a waiver of some State chooses, you |
| 13 | know, "I'll, yes, I'll play in third and |
| 14 | fourth grade, but nowhere else", kind of a |
| 15 | thing. Just to |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: Yep. |
| 17 | MR. WILLHOFT: take But |
| 18 | that is a, that would be a development cost |
| 19 | that |
| 20 | MS. WEISS: Right. |
| 21 | MR. WILLHOFT: would not be |
| 22 | an operational cost. |
| 23 | MS. WEISS: Correct. |
| 24 | MR. WILLHOFT: So, help with |
| 25 | this houndary would be very useful for us |

| 1 | MS. FARACE: Scott had a |
|----|---|
| 2 | question. |
| 3 | MR. MARION: Thanks. Scott |
| 4 | Marion, Center for Assessment. I want to go |
| 5 | back to follow up on Kit's ESEA question. |
| 6 | So, the way that I and maybe this will |
| 7 | help clarify a little bit, but it I hope. |
| 8 | So, we actually, the only way |
| 9 | we can interpret that is the current |
| 10 | iteration of the ESEA. And I'm thinking |
| 11 | about what kind of waivers we would need |
| 12 | under NCLB because we don't have anything |
| 13 | else |
| 14 | MS. WEISS: Yep. Right. |
| 15 | MR. MARION: to replace it. |
| 16 | But, we're guessing by 2014-15 there will be |
| 17 | a replacement for NCLB or the next version of |
| 18 | ESEA. We can't write to that. We can only |
| 19 | write as if NCLB is carried forward. But, so |
| 20 | that's one piece of it that's pretty clear. |
| 21 | But then these waivers would |
| 22 | be I think about it in two phases, as the |
| 23 | way Joe just talked about it, during the |
| 24 | proposal or not proposal phase, but during |
| 25 | the development phase of the consortium |

| 1 | materials, you might need a waiver to do the |
|----|---|
| 2 | studies, the pilot testing or something like |
| 3 | that. |
| 4 | But then, also, I think we need |
| 5 | to anticipate after operational, if NCLB |
| 6 | doesn't get reauthorized, if that carries |
| 7 | forward, what kind of waivers would we need |
| 8 | once it's operational? |
| 9 | Is that two parts, during the |
| 10 | development and then during the operational? |
| 11 | Or how are you seeing that? |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: So, I think we were |
| 13 | thinking that it was primarily the second |
| 14 | question in an NCLB world, since that's the |
| 15 | one we know today. Once these were |
| 16 | operational are there things about your |
| 17 | design that you're proposing that require a |
| 18 | waiver in that world. |
| 19 | I do think you're right that, |
| 20 | during the field testing and other parts of |
| 21 | this, as you're sort of getting close to |
| 22 | scale, there may well be a State that wants |
| 23 | to do sort of a large-scale field test that |
| 24 | would require them to want to waive something |
| 25 | else that year. |

| 1 | I think, as Ann said, we can |
|----|---|
| 2 | entertain waivers anytime. It's not like |
| 3 | this is your only shot to ask for a waiver. |
| 4 | Really what we're trying to do here is just |
| 5 | make sure that, if there's something in your |
| 6 | design that you know right now would be a |
| 7 | problem under NCLB, you just let us know that |
| 8 | you know that and here's what it is so that |
| 9 | we can just see it up front. |
| 10 | To the extent that you know |
| 11 | that's built into your design. So, we're not |
| 12 | going to have peer reviewers evaluate or |
| 13 | judge this in any way. It's a sort of |
| 14 | heads-up FYI, so that we all know what we're |
| 15 | saying. Okay. |
| 16 | MS. FARACE: Okay? Anything |
| 17 | else? |
| 18 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 19 | MS. FARACE: Okay. Let's go on |
| 20 | to application submission. Not the sexiest |
| 21 | part of the day, but very important. Because |
| 22 | all of you are going to have questions the |
| 23 | day before, I know it. So, submit the |
| 24 | applications in paper copy, including one |
| 25 | original and one copy. |

| 1 | We need to make sure that there |
|----|---|
| 2 | is, the original and copy includes signed |
| 3 | original versions of your signature pages and |
| 4 | one copy of that original. And I want to |
| 5 | make one point that we've had questions about |
| 6 | this in the past, is a faxed signature an |
| 7 | original and it is not. |
| 8 | So, think about that as you're |
| 9 | getting signatures across your consortium. |
| 10 | You should indicate the CFDA number, which we |
| 11 | have listed here, on a mailing envelope. And |
| 12 | then we have two options. You can look on |
| 13 | the NIA, either for overnight mail or hand |
| 14 | delivery. |
| 15 | And they are different places, |
| 16 | so make sure you get the right address for |
| 17 | whichever option that you're going to |
| 18 | choose. You may want to You may be |
| 19 | tempted to do it both ways. We prefer you |
| 20 | just pick one because we will have people |
| 21 | there waiting for it. We will make sure that |
| 22 | it gets there as long as you mail it by the |
| 23 | deadline. Yes. |
| 24 | MR. GALLAGHER: Greg Gallagher, |
| 25 | North Dakota. I thought I'd never say this, |

| 1 | but you had mentioned that the waivers |
|----|---|
| 2 | themselves would not be scoreable by the |
| 3 | peers. |
| 4 | And I'm wondering if that's |
| 5 | maybe not exactly what they should score. A |
| 6 | waiver is, when you start talking about the |
| 7 | systemic concept of what you're trying to |
| 8 | achieve, waivers cut to the core of your |
| 9 | world view. |
| 10 | It becomes inherently a part of |
| 11 | your application, your core proposal. An |
| 12 | example, if we were to address the system |
| 13 | that entertained the prospect, because of |
| 14 | higher and lower achieving students, the need |
| 15 | to deal with out-of-level testing, that's a |
| 16 | waivable issue under the current rules. |
| 17 | MS. WEISS: Right. |
| 18 | MR. GALLAGHER: That goes right |
| 19 | to the core. Now, that would go a long way |
| 20 | to establish that kind of trust among the |
| 21 | States |
| 22 | MS. WEISS: Right. |
| 23 | MR. GALLAGHER: to the |
| 24 | degree that we are moving, in fact, toward a |
| 25 | new perspective of accountability. I'm just |

| 1 | wondering if that is, in fact, something that |
|----|---|
| 2 | should be reviewed by peers. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: So, it will be in |
| 4 | your application, but because it's in the |
| 5 | program requirement section, it's not built |
| 6 | in to the selection criteria. |
| 7 | But, certainly, that's a |
| 8 | perfect example of the kind of dots that we |
| 9 | would like you to connect in your application |
| 10 | to just make clear the philosophy. And I |
| 11 | think there are plenty of places in the |
| 12 | selection criteria where you will say that |
| 13 | and make it clear and, in those places, the |
| 14 | peer reviewers will clearly see it. |
| 15 | MS. WHALEN: And I do just want |
| 16 | to say that in terms of the merit of the |
| 17 | individual waiver, a peer reviewer doesn't |
| 18 | actually have the authority to play that |
| 19 | role. So that is the authority of the |
| 20 | Secretary. |
| 21 | MS. WEISS: To actually grant a |
| 22 | waiver. |
| 23 | MS. FARACE: Okay. So, we did |
| 24 | ask for your application to be hard copy, but |
| 25 | we do recognize that there might be certain |

| 1 | things that, certain content that can not be |
|----|--|
| 2 | submitted in paper form. |
| 3 | For instance, certain test |
| 4 | items or simulations, that kind of thing. |
| 5 | So, we've provided you the ability to submit |
| 6 | on a CD ROM or a DVD ROM and gave you some |
| 7 | file types that you need to use for those. |
| 8 | And if you do that, you need to send ten |
| 9 | copies of those CDs or DVDs. |
| 10 | MR. KINGSTON: Neal Kingston, |
| 11 | Kansas. And as we think of internet-based |
| 12 | assessments, no URLs are allowed as a way of |
| 13 | doing anything. That seems a little |
| 14 | inconsistent. |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: Well, the reason |
| 16 | for that is because, by the time the peer |
| 17 | reviewers review the information, it's |
| 18 | possible that website has changed and the |
| 19 | content has changed or you get a link that |
| 20 | also links you to a lot of different things. |
| 21 | MR. KINGSTON: No. I was |
| 22 | thinking, more specifically, if a proposal |
| 23 | wanted to create a website as part of the |
| 24 | proposal to demonstrate new interactive item |
| 25 | types of something like that. |

| 1 | MS. WEISS: So So, right. |
|----|---|
| 2 | And so that's what and so, I know this is |
| 3 | a little I grant you this is a tiny bit |
| 4 | nuts. But, we need to ask you to put that |
| 5 | website on to a CD and send it to us that |
| 6 | way. As opposed to just give us the URL. |
| 7 | Because, again, the hard and |
| 8 | fast deadline is June 23rd. If you sent us a |
| 9 | URL, who is to say that on June 24th or July |
| 10 | 1st or July 7th, you didn't keep changing it |
| 11 | and all the peer reviewers who looked at it |
| 12 | at different times saw different things. |
| 13 | So, it's just the only way we |
| 14 | can consistently know that what you sent us |
| 15 | is what everyone is looking at. But, I grant |
| 16 | you that you will be putting a website on a |
| 17 | CD and that's kind of a nutty thing to do. |
| 18 | MS. FARACE: Okay. |
| 19 | Applications must be received, not postmarked |
| 20 | by 4:30 on June 23rd. And we can not accept |
| 21 | late applications. And then let's go into |
| 22 | how applications will be reviewed. The |
| 23 | consortium may apply for a grant in either or |
| 24 | both of the categories. |
| 25 | We've talked about that |

| 1 | before. The Department will have |
|----|--|
| 2 | applications reviewed separately in each grant |
| 3 | category. But there's likely going to be |
| 4 | just one panel of peer reviewers who will |
| 5 | review all applications in both competition |
| 6 | categories. |
| 7 | Now, that depends on how many |
| 8 | applications we get. We need to make sure |
| 9 | that the panel doesn't have so much to read |
| 10 | that they can't get that done in that period |
| 11 | of time. So, depending on how many we get, |
| 12 | we'll likely have one panel and that panel |
| 13 | will be reviewing all applications and all |
| 14 | parts of the applications. |
| 15 | So, how it's going to work is |
| 16 | very similar to RTT, if anyone was here |
| 17 | yesterday. Reviewers will review |
| 18 | applications independently first. They'll |
| 19 | write their preliminary comments and assign |
| 20 | preliminary scores and they do this from home |
| 21 | during the month of July. |
| 22 | And then they will convene |
| 23 | in early August to review and discuss their |
| 24 | applications. So, as a panel, they will |
| 25 | discuss each one individually and then they |

| 1 | will take some time after that to |
|----|---|
| 2 | individually revise or not, if they choose |
| 3 | not to, and finalize their comments and |
| 4 | scores. |
| 5 | There's not going to be a State |
| 6 | presentation the way we had in RTT, so this |
| 7 | will be the application only. Then the |
| 8 | Department averages the reviewers' scores and |
| 9 | rank orders them and we create a slate for |
| 10 | each category of the competition. |
| 11 | And then we present that to the |
| 12 | Secretary and he makes a final determination |
| 13 | of the winner in each category. Any |
| 14 | questions on that piece? Scott? And just to |
| 15 | let you know, we're still in the process of |
| 16 | finalizing who those panel reviewers are. |
| 17 | MR. MARION: Scott Marion, |
| 18 | Center for Assessment. So, I think it's |
| 19 | great that, if it works out, that you had one |
| 20 | common panel. It would be an advantage. |
| 21 | It will be nice to know how |
| 22 | many you are thinking about for a panel and |
| 23 | then, with that, the reason I stated it is |
| 24 | your second to last bullet, one of the things |
| 25 | those of us who like to deal with things like |

| 1 | averages and measures of variability, think |
|----|--|
| 2 | that not always a simple average is the best |
| 3 | way to get at things. |
| 4 | And one way you can sort of |
| 5 | check the validity of their ratings, I'm sur |
| 6 | there's is try another way of (inaudible) |
| 7 | even like a median as opposed to a |
| 8 | mathematic average. So, just something to |
| 9 | think about for that as a way to do that. |
| 10 | The other part, though, and I |
| 11 | think more direct question is some of us who |
| 12 | have been sort of witnesses to the peer |
| 13 | review process under the standards of |
| 14 | assessment systems have had some concerns of |
| 15 | the ability of the peers to run amuck, for |
| 16 | lack of a better term. |
| 17 | And we're hoping with this |
| 18 | application review that, since there will |
| 19 | likely be not very many applications. |
| 20 | Guessing. That the folks, like you folks, |
| 21 | the Department staff who are so well versed |
| 22 | in this, can actually I don't want to say |
| 23 | take over the review, but at least |
| 24 | PARTICIPANTS: (Laughing). |
| 25 | MR. MARION: Constrain it |

| 1 | MS. FARACE: SUTIKE UNAU |
|----|---|
| 2 | from the record, please (laughing). |
| 3 | MR. MARION: constrain it a |
| 4 | little bit more than we've seen in the past. |
| 5 | Some of us have had concerns with the quality |
| 6 | of the reviews. |
| 7 | MS. FARACE: Okay. Duly |
| 8 | noted. I'll tell you a little bit more about |
| 9 | our roll in this, in a competitive, you know, |
| 10 | competition setting, which is a little bit |
| 11 | different than the situation that you're |
| 12 | talking about with the assessment reviews. |
| 13 | We do have a fairly detailed |
| 14 | and lengthy process for choosing who they are |
| 15 | and making sure that they have the |
| 16 | qualifications that we need. You can see |
| 17 | what we're looking for in the call for |
| 18 | reviewers. And then we're doing an extensive |
| 19 | conflict of interest check on that. |
| 20 | Then, when they are back at |
| 21 | home reviewing, we do have panel monitors who |
| 22 | are Department career staff, who are assigned |
| 23 | to work with the experts. And what they do |
| 24 | is make sure that the comments and the scores |
| 25 | that the peer viewers are writing up are |

| 1 | justified. |
|----|---|
| 2 | So, is a score justified by the |
| 3 | comments? Are the comments based on the |
| 4 | criteria? So, they're not getting |
| 5 | substantively involved in, you know, what the |
| 6 | content is of that. And actually we make a |
| 7 | concerted effort not to review the |
| 8 | application beforehand so that any of our |
| 9 | judgment doesn't get, you know, into that |
| 10 | mix. |
| 11 | But we do make sure that there |
| 12 | are extensive comments that are justified and |
| 13 | will help, you know, make everyone understand |
| 14 | why we chose who we did. And then, when the |
| 15 | peer reviewers are on site, those panel |
| 16 | monitors are in the room with them. So, |
| 17 | there will likely be one or two panel |
| 18 | monitors. |
| 19 | And we haven't made a final |
| 20 | decision on how many peer reviewers, but it's |
| 21 | going to be more than a handful. I mean, it |
| 22 | won't be a large crowd, but it will |
| 23 | definitely be enough to have a good |
| 24 | conversation. |
| 25 | And the role of the panel |

| 1 | monitors in that conversation is to |
|----|---|
| 2 | facilitate that conversation, to know where |
| 3 | the different comments come out and show them |
| 4 | where there are differences in the comments |
| 5 | and the scores. |
| 6 | Not to say you have to come to |
| 7 | consensus, but rather to say do you all have |
| 8 | the same understanding of this criterion? Do |
| 9 | you all have the same understanding of the |
| 10 | application, because you seem to have a |
| 11 | different point of view? |
| 12 | If, in the end, they still have |
| 13 | a different point of view, that's |
| 14 | acceptable. And there might be wide |
| 15 | variation even after that conversation. But |
| 16 | the panel monitor's responsibility is to make |
| 17 | sure that everyone has that conversation and |
| 18 | has a chance to talk. |
| 19 | So, there is a facilitating |
| 20 | role, but it is, in a competition, not |
| 21 | allowed for a panel monitor to actually |
| 22 | insert themselves and make any determinations |
| 23 | about that application. No one at the |
| 24 | Department will be judging that, beyond, you |
| 25 | know, are they consistent with the criteria. |

| 1 | MR. MARION: That is that |
|----|---|
| 2 | does help and that facilitative role, that's |
| 3 | encouraging. |
| 4 | MS. FARACE: And we choose |
| 5 | panel monitors that have experience in doing |
| 6 | that and having that role, as well as people |
| 7 | who understand the criteria themselves. They |
| 8 | also go through the training that the peers |
| 9 | go through. |
| 10 | So we have quite a detailed |
| 11 | process for keeping track of all that and we |
| 12 | have done that with RTT and we will do, you |
| 13 | know, a similarly extensive training for this |
| 14 | one. Okay. Other questions on the |
| 15 | application review? |
| 16 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 17 | MS. FARACE: And the last slide |
| 18 | I have here, just so that you understand what |
| 19 | the scoring rubric is because it's important |
| 20 | that you and the panel of peers know how |
| 21 | exactly Both know exactly how these things |
| 22 | are going to be scored. |
| 23 | As Joanne said, these are not |
| 24 | scored at a very minute romanette level. |
| 25 | Rather they have the large criteria. They |

| 1 | have a holistic, holistic response for the |
|----|--|
| 2 | peers. |
| 3 | And what they're looking at is, |
| 4 | is it a low, medium or high quality |
| 5 | response. And there are point values |
| 6 | associated with each of the criteria and then |
| 7 | these different ranges do show you exactly |
| 8 | how many points you might get if you have low, |
| 9 | medium or high, depending on the point |
| 10 | value. |
| 11 | So, keep that in mind as you're |
| 12 | thinking about how many points each category |
| 13 | gets and what that might mean as far as the |
| 14 | scoring rubric goes. Questions on that? |
| 15 | MR. KINGSTON: Neal Kingston, |
| 16 | Kansas. I'm actually more confused now that |
| 17 | I have seen this chart. I look at the range |
| 18 | of medium 16 to 44. |
| 19 | Are people saying this is |
| 20 | medium and then picking a number between 16 |
| 21 | to 44? And that seems just a little wide, to |
| 22 | reduce the variability and increase the |
| 23 | reliability of the process. |
| 24 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. And |
| 25 | actually, we have a slightly different so, |

| 1 | our goal here is to allow reviewers to really |
|----|---|
| 2 | discriminate pretty broadly across the |
| 3 | quality of the different responses that |
| 4 | they're seeing in this and to give them, you |
| 5 | know, we expect to get a panel of highly |
| 6 | qualified people. |
| 7 | We don't need to search out |
| 8 | tons of these experts. We can get one or |
| 9 | possibly two panels of really, highly |
| 10 | qualified people to use their expert judgment |
| 11 | and look across these applications and just |
| 12 | exercise that judgment. |
| 13 | So, we've designed a scoring |
| 14 | rubric that favors that over tightly |
| 15 | controlling for specifically telling them |
| 16 | tight ranges within which they need to judge |
| 17 | things. Scott? I know this is going to lead |
| 18 | to tons of hands going up around the room |
| 19 | now. But, Scott? |
| 20 | MS. FARACE: There's one right |
| 21 | here (indicating). |
| 22 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. |
| 23 | MR. SMITH: Just so, I'm |
| 24 | sorry. But this is a, this kind of stuff |
| 25 | makes some of us a little nutty. And so, and |

| 1 | building oil of hear 5 point, just by adding |
|----|---|
| 2 | more points won't necessarily allow them to |
| 3 | be more discriminate. It could actually |
| 4 | introduce more error. |
| 5 | So, one of the things I'm |
| 6 | worried about, though, as we're thinking |
| 7 | about this is with the Race to the Top, we |
| 8 | saw the language. |
| 9 | And I don't know if it was a |
| 10 | direct quote from you guys or somebody in the |
| 11 | papers picked it up, this notion of a natural |
| 12 | break between, you know, where things fell |
| 13 | off between 16 and 17 or 2 and 3 in the way |
| 14 | the scores fell out. Well, if we're looking |
| 15 | for a natural break and there is only two |
| 16 | applicants we're |
| 17 | MS. WEISS: we're not |
| 18 | MR. SMITH: in trouble. So, |
| 19 | one of the things that we, for instance like |
| 20 | with the journal reviews, the reviewers often |
| 21 | say, you know accept, accept with revision, |
| 22 | you know, reject and resubmit or reject and |
| 23 | on. |
| 24 | Well, will you ask the |
| 25 | reviewers to do anything like that to come to |

| Τ | some global statement of, you know, accept or |
|----|---|
| 2 | accept with negotiations and things like |
| 3 | that? |
| 4 | MS. WEISS: Yes. The absolute |
| 5 | priority functions in a fashion similar to |
| 6 | that in this competition. It's ultimately |
| 7 | the Secretary's decision about whether he |
| 8 | funds 0, 1, 2 applications. |
| 9 | But, yes, we can and intend to |
| 10 | use the absolute priority in this competition |
| 11 | as sort of a high bar that allows reviewers |
| 12 | to give us that kind of feedback. |
| 13 | We also think that the comments |
| 14 | that they have given throughout all of the |
| 15 | scoring that they do can help us figure out |
| 16 | the, you know, your part that was with |
| 17 | revisions, as we're getting into talking |
| 18 | about a cooperative agreement. |
| 19 | We're hopeful that those |
| 20 | comments will give us some guidance about |
| 21 | areas in which the application can be |
| 22 | improved as we go into the process of talking |
| 23 | about a cooperative agreement. So, we do |
| 24 | hope all that information will help inform |
| 25 | those decisions. You had a question? |

| 1 | MR. SMITH: I do. Scott Smith |
|----|---|
| 2 | from Kansas. And actually, I apologize, it |
| 3 | may not be a question. The maximum point |
| 4 | value. I'm looking at Slide 100. |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: Is 200 for each |
| 6 | competition. |
| 7 | MR. SMITH: Actually, my |
| 8 | question is if you look at the maximum point |
| 9 | value, 60, that particular section. Is that |
| 10 | a matter of a relative estimation of the |
| 11 | sections importance? And, if so, the wider |
| 12 | range, then, is meant to reflect the |
| 13 | significance? |
| 14 | Or, is it that there's a wider |
| 15 | range there and also subsequent larger value |
| 16 | because of the length of the material? In |
| 17 | other words, I guess my question is, are we |
| 18 | trying to measure the significance and |
| 19 | importance of something relative to the |
| 20 | overall application or the number of discreet |
| 21 | pieces that we're looking at? This is a |
| 22 | follow up on Neal's question. |
| 23 | MS. WEISS: So |
| 24 | MR. SMITH: that would merit |
| 25 | a range of 16 to 44. |

| 1 | MS. WEISS: So, let me just see |
|----|---|
| 2 | if this answers your question. So, go |
| 3 | forward, Meredith and click up a Slide 113, |
| 4 | quickly. So Oh. Yeah. So, see how |
| 5 | this So, we're in Category B now. This is |
| 6 | giving you a little teaser for what happens |
| 7 | after the break. |
| 8 | So, each of the criteria that |
| 9 | we just went through in Category A and will |
| 10 | go through in Category B has a point value |
| 11 | associated with it that is, indeed, our |
| 12 | judgment call of the weight of that |
| 13 | particular criterion, either because of the |
| 14 | scope of the criterion and it just includes a |
| 15 | lot of stuff and/or the importance of the |
| 16 | criterion. |
| 17 | So, these are the sort of |
| 18 | policy decisions that we made about how much |
| 19 | each of the different criteria are worth in |
| 20 | the total score. |
| 21 | And then that chart that you |
| 22 | saw is just guidance to the reviewers that |
| 23 | says, in general, here's how to think about |
| 24 | how to chunk this out when you're assigning |
| 25 | the points because we're not going down to |

| 1 | the detailed abc level and assigning points |
|----|--|
| 2 | at that level for the reasons that we talked |
| 3 | about earlier. We want to give them a |
| 4 | more |
| 5 | MR. SMITH: So, as a reviewer, |
| 6 | and I don't want to put words in your mouth, |
| 7 | but as a reviewer say is working or thinking |
| 8 | about a span of 16 to 44, what they're |
| 9 | actually thinking about is relative weight |
| 10 | of the section? |
| 11 | MS. WEISS: The 60 points range |
| 12 | gives the reviewer the relative weight and, |
| 13 | within that, they're saying how well does it |
| 14 | accomplish that. |
| 15 | MR. SMITH: That's what I was |
| 16 | asking. |
| 17 | MS. WEISS: Yes. |
| 18 | MR. SMITH: Okay. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: Okay. |
| 20 | MS. FARACE: Questions about |
| 21 | anything I talked about? |
| 22 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 23 | MS. FARACE: Okay. |
| 24 | MS. WEISS: Great. So, let's |
| 25 | take a break. We're running a little ahead |

| 1 | of schedule, just a few minutes. Should we |
|----|---|
| 2 | take like a 15-minute break and come back |
| 3 | around 2:35? |
| 4 | And if we can get you out of |
| 5 | here early, we will be happy to do that. I |
| 6 | will say that the rest of the session that |
| 7 | we're doing after the break is specifically |
| 8 | around Category B. So, if people are not |
| 9 | applying for Category B, they're only |
| 10 | interested in Category A application, you are |
| 11 | welcome to take off if you'd like to. |
| 12 | If you have got any last |
| 13 | questions, let's just give you a few minutes |
| 14 | to ask those now before we disappear just to |
| 15 | make sure that you have got your last |
| 16 | questions answered. Joe? |
| 17 | MR. WILLHOFT: Joe Willhoft, |
| 18 | Washington. Thank you. Joanne, I just, many |
| 19 | of us or several of us are going to have to |
| 20 | catch flights out and so forth and so on. |
| 21 | I want to take this opportunity |
| 22 | to speak for myself and I know for some |
| 23 | others to thank you for a well-coordinated |
| 24 | workshop here and also for the overall |
| 25 | coordination of the application form and |

| 1 | everything. You all have done a very good |
|----|---|
| 2 | job. So, thank you for your assistance. |
| 3 | PARTICIPANTS: (Applause). |
| 4 | MS. WEISS: Thanks. And for |
| 5 | those of you not coming back, have a good |
| 6 | flight home. And we really are watching this |
| 7 | mailbox closely and will get answers to you |
| 8 | as quickly as we can. |
| 9 | And know that there's some |
| 10 | things we already wrote down that we need to |
| 11 | get back to you on, that there's some things |
| 12 | that you can help us do a better job of |
| 13 | defining if we understand your context and |
| 14 | needs a little better. |
| 15 | So, don't hesitate to give us |
| 16 | your thoughts and advice, as well as your |
| 17 | questions. So, thank you and have a good |
| 18 | trip back. We'll be scheduling that |
| 19 | conference call for the States that need to |
| 20 | talk to us about the procurement issues that |
| 21 | we spoke about. |
| 22 | We'll send an e-mail out |
| 23 | scheduling that for early next week, so watch |
| 24 | for that. And we'll see you back here, if |
| 25 | you're coming back to meet with us, at around |

| Ţ | 2:35 and feel free to move forward because f |
|----|---|
| 2 | have a feeling we're going to have a less |
| 3 | crowded room when we come back. Thanks. |
| 4 | MS. FARACE: Thanks. |
| 5 | REPORTER'S NOTE: Whereupon, |
| 6 | a short recess is taken. |
| 7 | MS. WHALEN: So, for the next |
| 8 | little bit, I think we're going to be |
| 9 | focusing on Category B, the high school |
| 10 | course assessment program. |
| 11 | And a lot of this is going to |
| 12 | look very familiar to what we went through in |
| 13 | the morning around Category A, the |
| 14 | comprehensive assessment system. But I do |
| 15 | want to reiterate some of the comments Joanne |
| 16 | made this morning around the why associated |
| 17 | with the high school course assessment |
| 18 | program. |
| 19 | So, I think when we were |
| 20 | thinking about these funds and how they can |
| 21 | be used and their best use, one of the |
| 22 | feedback we received from experts and from |
| 23 | the public, as well, is that high schools are |
| 24 | really a hard nut to crack. |
| 25 | With courses, with assessments, |

| Τ. | with students, with teachers, it's very |
|----|---|
| 2 | complex and it deserves a lot of time and |
| 3 | attention. So, we elected to devote 30 |
| 4 | million dollars associated just with high |
| 5 | school course assessments. |
| 6 | And what we are thinking around |
| 7 | this program is that it's about increasing |
| 8 | the rigor and quality of high school courses |
| 9 | and that the assessments that go with those |
| 10 | courses, increase equity around these courses |
| 11 | in assessments, so that means Algebra 1 means |
| 12 | Algebra 1 means Algebra 1 no matter where you |
| 13 | are within member States. |
| 14 | And that we're supporting a |
| 15 | diverse course offering. So, it's not just |
| 16 | about math and ELA. But it's also about |
| 17 | foreign language, about social studies, about |
| 18 | science, about college and career technical |
| 19 | education. |
| 20 | So it's a real opportunity to |
| 21 | kind of broaden the curriculum and how we |
| 22 | bring rigor and equity to that. I do want to |
| 23 | flag also that, from our perspective, this |
| 24 | is not about federal accountability. |
| 25 | So we will not be requiring |

| 1 | that this be used for AYP or for school |
|----|--|
| 2 | effectiveness determination. States may |
| 3 | elect to use this for their State |
| 4 | accountability systems, but that's not |
| 5 | something we will be requiring. |
| 6 | We're going to review both the |
| 7 | priorities, the absolute and competitive |
| 8 | priorities, as well as the selection |
| 9 | criteria. |
| 10 | I am just going to race through |
| 11 | the things that are very common with the |
| 12 | comprehensive assessment system, since we |
| 13 | went through them in detail, and just |
| 14 | highlight the things that are different as |
| 15 | part of this part of the Category B |
| 16 | competition. |
| 17 | Again, don't hesitate to raise |
| 18 | your hands if you have questions, need |
| 19 | clarification or anything like that. And I |
| 20 | know that there are a number of questions that |
| 21 | came in to us about how these two potential |
| 22 | competitions overlap or dovetail together, so |
| 23 | we will get to that, as well. |
| 24 | So, the high school course |
| 25 | assessment program goal is for the Department |

| 1 | to support the development work of new or |
|----|---|
| 2 | adapted assessments for high school courses. |
| 3 | So, not everything has to be made from |
| 4 | scratch. |
| 5 | If you have current assessments |
| 6 | within your States or from other countries, |
| 7 | or off the shelf, that can be adapted to meet |
| 8 | your design of a high school course |
| 9 | assessment program, that's allowable use of |
| 10 | these funds. |
| 11 | It has to be used across |
| 12 | multiple States, so we are asking that |
| 13 | eligible applicants be a consortium, again, |
| 14 | of States. And that they're valid, reliable |
| 15 | and fair for the intended purposes and |
| 16 | students. So, the absolute priority for the |
| 17 | high school course assessment is written |
| 18 | similar to what we did in the Category A. |
| 19 | You don't write specifically to |
| 20 | the absolute priority. You write it across |
| 21 | the criterion. And then, at the end, the |
| 22 | peer reviewers will go back and make sure |
| 23 | that you met all the requirements within the |
| 24 | absolute priority. |
| 25 | And we're asking that for each |

| 1 | course assessment in the program that it |
|----|---|
| 2 | measures student knowledge and skills against |
| 3 | standards from a common set of college and |
| 4 | career standards, where these exist. So, if |
| 5 | the consortium has common math and ELA |
| 6 | standards, you should be developing |
| 7 | assessments to those. |
| 8 | But, if common standards don't |
| 9 | exist, that's fine, you can build assessments |
| 10 | against common expectations of rigor or |
| 11 | rigorous standards. |
| 12 | As appropriate, these |
| 13 | assessments show elicit complex student |
| 14 | demonstrations or applications of knowledge |
| 15 | and skills, produce student achievement data |
| 16 | and student growth data over a full academic |
| 17 | year or course that can be used to inform |
| 18 | determinations of individual, principal and |
| 19 | teacher effectiveness and development of |
| 20 | support needs, and teaching and learning and |
| 21 | program improvement. |
| 22 | So, again, I want to flag that, |
| 23 | in terms of our requirements, you don't |
| 24 | have to use this for school effectiveness |
| 25 | determinations. Or measure students on track |

| 1 | to being college and career ready. |
|----|--|
| 2 | These assessments must be |
| 3 | designed to include the broadest range of |
| 4 | students possible, including English |
| 5 | learner's and students with disabilities. |
| 6 | The applicant can demonstrate |
| 7 | that it will develop and implement a high |
| 8 | school course assessment program that |
| 9 | includes assessment from multiple courses, |
| 10 | that will be implemented in each member State |
| 11 | at a scale that will enable significant |
| 12 | improvements in student achievement outcomes |
| 13 | statewide. |
| 14 | And includes a process for |
| 15 | certifying the rigor of each assessment in |
| 16 | the assessment program, and for assuring the |
| 17 | assessment for the courses covering similar |
| 18 | contact have common expectations for rigor. |
| 19 | So, I want to flag here that |
| 20 | part of what we are doing, because this is not |
| 21 | using this for a federal accountability tool, we |
| 22 | are looking at the impact of these assessments. |
| 23 | So, we don't want to use federal resources |
| 24 | and tax payer money to pay for boutique or |
| 25 | niche assessments. |

| 1 | so, we are looking for now the |
|----|---|
| 2 | consortium is going to come with a program |
| 3 | that demonstrates the scale and impact of |
| 4 | students across all member States. And that |
| 5 | there is an ongoing processing body that can |
| 6 | continue to certify the rigor of |
| 7 | assessments even past the end of the program |
| 8 | grant. |
| 9 | And I know that one question |
| 10 | that we did receive was does each State have |
| 11 | to administer every assessment within the |
| 12 | assessment program? The answer is no, it |
| 13 | does not. |
| 14 | This is just part of what can |
| 15 | be articulated in the MOU or in the |
| 16 | application is how different States are going |
| 17 | to take on different roles and which |
| 18 | assessments are going to be used in which |
| 19 | States, as well. We have two competitive |
| 20 | preference priorities in this competition, |
| 21 | the first one focusing on STEM-related |
| 22 | fields. |
| 23 | And the goal is to develop, |
| 24 | with input from one or more four-year degree- |
| 25 | granting IHEs assessments for high school |

| 1 | courses that comprise a rigorous course of |
|----|---|
| 2 | study that is designed to prepare high school |
| 3 | students for postsecondary study and careers |
| 4 | in the STEM fields. |
| 5 | Any courses of study may |
| 6 | include crosscutting and interdisciplinary |
| 7 | STEM courses. So, it's not just math, |
| 8 | science, engineering. We do think |
| 9 | information like computer science, |
| 10 | bioengineering, such things as that, should |
| 11 | be, could be an integral part of what this |
| 12 | priority is made up. |
| 13 | And the way one writes to this |
| 14 | priority is that they, an applicant must |
| 15 | address the priority throughout the |
| 16 | application narrative, but also provide a |
| 17 | separate plan that describes the courses for |
| 18 | which assessments will be developed, how the |
| 19 | courses provide a rigorous course of study |
| 20 | that is designed to prepare high school |
| 21 | students for postsecondary study and careers |
| 22 | in STEM fields. |
| 23 | And how input from one or more |
| 24 | four-year degree-granting IHEs will be |
| 25 | obtained, and develop assessments for these |

| 1 | courses. So, as part, just to refterate |
|----|---|
| 2 | this, when you apply for this grant, if you |
| 3 | choose to apply for this grant. |
| 4 | And you're developing |
| 5 | assessments and courses in science and math, |
| 6 | as you write for it across your full |
| 7 | application, you should be representing that |
| 8 | you are applying for courses in science and |
| 9 | math. |
| 10 | And then as you write to the |
| 11 | specific competitive priority, you discuss |
| 12 | that in your narrative, as well. We will be |
| 13 | granting points in this |
| 14 | competitive priority in an all-or-nothing |
| 15 | basis and that will be determined by the peer |
| 16 | reviewers. So, there won't be kind of a |
| 17 | medium range or a low range. It's either |
| 18 | zero or ten. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: Another thing we |
| 20 | should point out about this competitive |
| 21 | priority and the next one is that, while in |
| 22 | the main part of the competition you can |
| 23 | pick, you know, whatever courses you want to |
| 24 | pick to develop your assessments around. |
| 25 | Here, we really are targeting a |

| 1 | rigorous course of study, so it's a fully |
|----|---|
| 2 | articulated system. It's necessarily not all |
| 3 | four grade levels, if that doesn't make sense |
| 4 | for the particular area, but it is a rigorous |
| 5 | course of study that takes kids from where |
| 6 | they may be when they enter high school to |
| 7 | the point at which they're ready. |
| 8 | So, it's a series of courses, |
| 9 | as opposed to individual courses in the |
| 10 | curriculum that you might have. |
| 11 | MS. WHALEN: I'm going to stop |
| 12 | just for a quick second to see if anybody has |
| 13 | any questions on this competitive priority. |
| 14 | Nope? Yep? |
| 15 | MR. KINGSTON: The emphasis |
| 16 | Neal Kingston, Kansas. The emphasis on STEM |
| 17 | makes it sound like, although you did not |
| 18 | mention specific subjects, that you're |
| 19 | interested in science math, not reading, |
| 20 | English language, arts, history or anything |
| 21 | else. Is that a correct assumption on my |
| 22 | part? |
| 23 | MS. WHALEN: So, can I just |
| 24 | check what your question is? Is it within |
| 25 | this competitive priority or across the |

| 1 | Category B competition. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MR. KINGSTON: Well, yes, |
| 3 | across. |
| 4 | MS. WHALEN: No. So, as part |
| 5 | of the Category B competition, a consortium |
| 6 | may apply for any types of courses. We do |
| 7 | not value one course over another. What we |
| 8 | are valuing is impact. |
| 9 | So, in a little bit we'll go to |
| 10 | that, but it's about how many high schools |
| 11 | are included, how many students you are |
| 12 | touching with these assessments. What we |
| 13 | have elected to do is we know that both |
| 14 | STEM-related fields, as well as career and |
| 15 | technical education represent two really |
| 16 | vital pipelines for students right now, that |
| 17 | we believe deserve our attention and |
| 18 | investment. |
| 19 | And bringing IHEs to the table |
| 20 | and business partners to the table, as we |
| 21 | develop these assessments, add value to where |
| 22 | we are going as a nation. |
| 23 | So, that's why we elected to |
| 24 | move forward to competitive priorities around |
| 25 | these two different strands. But, that does |

| 1 | not mean that we devalue foreign language or |
|----|--|
| 2 | social studies. We do value those very |
| 3 | much. |
| 4 | MR. KINGSTON: Okay. |
| 5 | MS. WHALEN: So, we began |
| 6 | talking about this a little bit, but the |
| 7 | Competitive Priority 2 is looking at a |
| 8 | rigorous course of study in the career and |
| 9 | technical education fields that prepare high |
| 10 | school students for success for a technical |
| 11 | certification examination or postsecondary |
| 12 | education or employment in that field. |
| 13 | And writing to this competitive |
| 14 | preference priority, the applicant will again |
| 15 | identify a rigorous course of study in that |
| 16 | specific field that they elect in the career and |
| 17 | technical education strand and, with business |
| 18 | community partnership, design assessments for |
| 19 | that rigorous course of study. |
| 20 | This will be, again, awarded on |
| 21 | a zero or ten point basis, all or nothing. I |
| 22 | do want to flag that, if a consortium elects |
| 23 | to apply under both competitive priorities, |
| 24 | it cannot double count course assessments. |
| 25 | So, even if Algebra 2 is part |

| 1 | of the rigorous course of study in the STEM |
|----|--|
| 2 | priority and in a CTE priority, it can only |
| 3 | be for one or the other. Does that make |
| 4 | sense? |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. So, we did |
| 6 | get some questions saying does this mean you |
| 7 | think that things that are STEM aren't also |
| 8 | career technical? And it doesn't mean that. |
| 9 | It just means we don't want you to have one |
| 10 | course of study and get 20 points for it. |
| 11 | So, pick where you're putting |
| 12 | it and allows us to give you ten points for |
| 13 | it in that area and then you've got to earn |
| 14 | those points in the other area |
| 15 | independently. |
| 16 | MS. WHALEN: Let me pause here |
| 17 | to see if there are any questions about |
| 18 | Competitive Priority 2. |
| 19 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 20 | MS. WHALEN: So, we're now into |
| 21 | the selection criteria in Category B. The |
| 22 | theory of action is worth up to five points |
| 23 | and the goal is the extent to which the |
| 24 | eligible applicant's theory of action is |
| 25 | logical coherent credible and will result |

| 1 | in improved adademic outcomes for high school |
|----|---|
| 2 | students across the States in the |
| 3 | consortium. |
| 4 | As part of this theory of |
| 5 | action we'll be looking for the description |
| 6 | of and rationale for how their proposed high |
| 7 | school course assessments programs will be |
| 8 | incorporated into a coherent high school |
| 9 | educational system. |
| 10 | How the assessment program |
| 11 | rigor will be demonstrated and maintained |
| 12 | over time. How the assessment program will |
| 13 | cover diverse course offerings that provide a |
| 14 | variety of pathways for students. |
| 15 | And how the assessment program |
| 16 | will be implemented at a scale, that across |
| 17 | States in the consortium, increases access to |
| 18 | rigorous courses for students who have not |
| 19 | typically had such access. And how broadly |
| 20 | it improves student achievement and college |
| 21 | and career readiness. |
| 22 | So, this is a little different |
| 23 | from Category A. We combined the course |
| 24 | assessment the design and the development |
| 25 | part of this category into one criterion |

| 1 | around course assessment, program design and |
|----|---|
| 2 | development and this is worth up to 60 |
| 3 | points. |
| 4 | So, to the extent to which the |
| 5 | design and development of the eligible |
| 6 | applicant's proposed high school assessment |
| 7 | program is feasible, scalable and consistent |
| 8 | with the theory of action. |
| 9 | And we're looking at the high |
| 10 | school courses for which the consortium will |
| 11 | implement these assessments and the rationale |
| 12 | for selecting those courses. |
| 13 | And how those courses will |
| 14 | include access to rigor for students who |
| 15 | have not typically had such access and the |
| 16 | processes for which new high school courses |
| 17 | assessments will be added to the assessment |
| 18 | program, over time existing course |
| 19 | assessments will be updated and refreshed. |
| 20 | So, again, this is not just |
| 21 | about a point in time developing new or |
| 22 | adapting new assessments, but how you are |
| 23 | developing a system to continue to certify |
| 24 | the rigor of your assessments over time and |
| 25 | into the future and add new courses to your |

| 1 | program. We will also consider how these |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. WEISS: oops, there's a |
| 3 | question. |
| 4 | MS. VIATOR: Kit Viator from |
| 5 | Massachusetts. And do you mind if I just go |
| 6 | back just a smidge? |
| 7 | MS. WEISS: (Indicating). |
| 8 | MS. VIATOR: And this might be |
| 9 | obvious to everyone, but I'm sorry it's not |
| 10 | to me, and the question is about for the |
| 11 | competitive preference priority. |
| 12 | Is it, is it possible for a |
| 13 | subset of members of the consortium to commit |
| 14 | to a competitive preference priority, for |
| 15 | example, you know, Consortium X pursues the |
| 16 | core part of this, but a sorry. The whole |
| 17 | consortium pursues the |
| 18 | MS. WHALEN: Oh. |
| 19 | MS. VIATOR: do you follow? |
| 20 | MS. WHALEN: Yes. Yes. |
| 21 | MS. VIATOR: So, a subset wants |
| 22 | to, for example, develop the a CTE |
| 23 | approach. Is that something that can be done |
| 24 | and could you talk a little bit about that, |
| 25 | what the parameters for that participation |

| 1 | might be? Thank you. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. WHALEN: So, one of the |
| 3 | things that is different from Category A to |
| 4 | Category B is that not every member State in |
| 5 | Category B has to implement all of the |
| 6 | assessments developed by the consortium. |
| 7 | So, it would be feasible that |
| 8 | the consortium, or a subpart of that |
| 9 | consortium, and that has to be articulated in |
| 10 | the governance structure and, potentially, |
| 11 | the MOUs, would pursue the development of a |
| 12 | rigorous course of study and the assessments |
| 13 | associated with that course of study around |
| 14 | one of the competitive priorities and commit |
| 15 | to implementing those assessments. So, I |
| 16 | think I do see that |
| 17 | MS. VIATOR: so these |
| 18 | MS. WHALEN: as a feasible |
| 19 | way for that to happen. |
| 20 | MS. VIATOR: Okay. So that the |
| 21 | over arching structure or structural |
| 22 | guidelines you gave to us apply to this and |
| 23 | that would be an example |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: Correct. |
| 25 | MS. VIATOR: of where |

| 1 | MS. WHALEN: so, everything |
|----|---|
| 2 | that we discussed around the consortium |
| 3 | governance structure, and I apologize, I just |
| 4 | should have reiterated that, the governance |
| 5 | structure, as well as the program management |
| 6 | pieces, are applicable to this Category B, as |
| 7 | well. |
| 8 | So you describe the |
| 9 | organization, the members' roles and their |
| 10 | responsibilities, as well as the decision- |
| 11 | making structure. And the MOU we also |
| 12 | need MOUs for category B that articulate that |
| 13 | and assure the people's commitment to the |
| 14 | vision of the consortium. |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: But and let me just |
| 16 | sort of pile on to that by saying that the |
| 17 | goal here is to help States produce a good |
| 18 | sort of library or catalog of these rigorous |
| 19 | assessments that could help guide what those |
| 20 | courses look like across multiple States. |
| 21 | And if certain States or high |
| 22 | schools choose to use things in that catalog |
| 23 | and others don't, that's okay under this |
| 24 | competition, provided there's enough scale |
| 25 | and adoption to get the points in that |

| 1 | category coming up. |
|----|---|
| 2 | But so, building sort of a wide |
| 3 | library that's accessible to all these States |
| 4 | and to all the high schools of these States |
| 5 | and then having some adopt and some not, is |
| 6 | perfectly fine in this competition. |
| 7 | We're really hoping to build |
| 8 | sort of an ethic of creating sort of widely |
| 9 | adopted and understood levels of rigor and |
| 10 | using assessments as a tool at the State |
| 11 | level for helping guide what a rigorous |
| 12 | course looks like in all these different |
| 13 | areas. |
| 14 | The other thing that maybe is |
| 15 | worth saying around the career technical |
| 16 | piece. I think we got a question that almost |
| 17 | sounded like we weren't thinking of somehow |
| 18 | tracking with the career technical ed and |
| 19 | it's actually well, we got a question |
| 20 | submitted to us before this meeting about |
| 21 | that. |
| 22 | And it's actually the |
| 23 | opposite. We want to make sure that, A, the |
| 24 | career technical education programs are sort |
| 25 | of fully included as part of the high school |

| 1 | catalog of things that we're thinking about |
|----|--|
| 2 | and are included in ways that really are |
| 3 | rigorous and provide high quality education |
| 4 | to the kids taking those courses. |
| 5 | And also, the career technical |
| 6 | education community happens to have some |
| 7 | phenomenal assessment protocols and getting |
| 8 | them more folded into this whole community, |
| 9 | because they have a lot of really great |
| 10 | expertise to offer, also felt like a good |
| 11 | thing to do. |
| 12 | And so, the goal was to bring |
| 13 | it in, not to sort of separate it as we put |
| 14 | them into a competitive priority here. |
| 15 | MS. VIATOR: Thank you. And on |
| 16 | that last point, I very much agree. That |
| 17 | there's a whole legacy of knowledge that we |
| 18 | can tap. |
| 19 | MS. WHALEN: So, let me just |
| 20 | reiterate something that we mentioned this |
| 21 | morning, that in Category B, the eligibility |
| 22 | requirement is, the eligible applicant is a |
| 23 | consortium of States, but it's only five |
| 24 | governing States. |
| 25 | So, it's not the same threshold |

| 1 | as five plus ten. You only need five |
|----|---|
| 2 | governing States to be an eligible applicant |
| 3 | for Category B. You do have to identify a |
| 4 | proposed project management partner. But, |
| 5 | it's not the same level of scale that we're |
| 6 | asking for in Category A. And this is back |
| 7 | on Slide 27. |
| 8 | MR. JOHNSON: Mark Johnson from |
| 9 | Massachusetts. I wanted to go back to the |
| 10 | double-dipping prohibition on Slides 107 and |
| 11 | 109. And the asterisk is on Part A, which |
| 12 | leads us to believe that the prohibition is |
| 13 | actually on the courses for which assessments |
| 14 | are developed for them. |
| 15 | I'm wondering if, let's take |
| 16 | life sciences for example, if a life sciences |
| 17 | assessment was developed that was purely |
| 18 | academic, for college readiness, STEM |
| 19 | preparation, and then a life sciences |
| 20 | assessment was developed as part of a career |
| 21 | vocational technical education that supported |
| 22 | a field like health careers or something like |
| 23 | that, I was wondering if that would be |
| 24 | considered double-dipping? |
| 25 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. What we're |

| 1 | saying up here is, you're right, we wouldn't |
|----|--|
| 2 | necessarily want you to artificially develop |
| 3 | a whole new assessment for something that |
| 4 | should actually be the same course used in |
| 5 | both tracks. |
| 6 | So, we probably need to get |
| 7 | back to you and clarify that in guidance, |
| 8 | because it was really like you can't count a |
| 9 | whole course of study in two places. But, if |
| 10 | an individual course is the right thing for |
| 11 | two different courses of study, there's no |
| 12 | reason to reinvent that wheel. |
| 13 | MS. WHALEN: Any other |
| 14 | questions? |
| 15 | MR. COHEN: Thank you. Cohen |
| 16 | from Achieve. I have a question about the |
| 17 | relationship between the comprehensive |
| 18 | category and the high school category. So, |
| 19 | one could imagine that a group of States in |
| 20 | one of the comprehensive consortium want to |
| 21 | develop end-of-course mathematics exams as a |
| 22 | way of measuring college readiness. |
| 23 | One can imagine some of those |
| 24 | States might also be in a high school |
| 25 | consortium, but there's no necessary |

| 1 | correspondence between all of the States in |
|----|---|
| 2 | those two consortia. |
| 3 | How does the State think about |
| 4 | end-of-course mathematics exams if it's got |
| 5 | one foot in the comprehensive and one foot in |
| 6 | the high school competition? How do they |
| 7 | think about how many end-of-course exams |
| 8 | do they get to develop in mathematics or how |
| 9 | do they create some intelligent relationship |
| 10 | between the two efforts? |
| 11 | MS. WHALEN: So, where common |
| 12 | standards exist, we are asking in Category B |
| 13 | that you develop the end-of-course against |
| 14 | the common standard. So, in math and ELA, |
| 15 | potentially that's where you would still be |
| 16 | developing the end-of-course exams in |
| 17 | Category B. |
| 18 | Again, in Category B, an |
| 19 | individual member State does not have to |
| 20 | implement every assessment that's developed |
| 21 | under that consortium. |
| 22 | So, where there is not |
| 23 | alignment, a State may elect to just |
| 24 | implement the end-of-course assessment for |
| 25 | math from a comprehensive assessment system |

| 1 | and then elect to implement end-of-course |
|----|---|
| 2 | assessments in other different disciplines as |
| 3 | part of Category B. |
| 4 | MR. COHEN: One could still |
| 5 | imagine both the Category B consortium and a |
| 6 | Category A consortium, to which a single |
| 7 | State was in both, you could imagine each |
| 8 | consortia developing end-of-course exams in |
| 9 | mathematics which would be based on the same |
| 10 | standards but may be the same exam. |
| 11 | MS. WHALEN: Correct. |
| 12 | MR. COHEN: Okay. |
| 13 | MS. WHALEN: And I do We'll |
| 14 | get to this a little later, too. But the |
| 15 | expectations around the assessments as part |
| 16 | of Category B isn't necessarily the |
| 17 | expectations around Category A, due to the |
| 18 | fact of the federal accountability role. |
| 19 | So, some of the reliability, |
| 20 | validity and fairness, it exists, but |
| 21 | potentially at a lighter level in Category |
| 22 | B. So, it's also acknowledging the intended |
| 23 | purposes of these assessments as part of the |
| 24 | proposal, as well. Any other questions? |
| 25 | Matt? |

| 1 | MR. GANDAL: Just a follow-up |
|----|---|
| 2 | clarifying question. Category A, consortia, |
| 3 | make sure I get this right, are very much |
| 4 | able to develop end-of-course tests in high |
| 5 | school in English and math. They wouldn't be |
| 6 | looked unfavorably upon for using Category A |
| 7 | for that purpose? |
| 8 | MS. WHALEN: Looked unfavorably |
| 9 | upon? No. |
| 10 | MR. GANDAL: It would not be. |
| 11 | MS. WHALEN: No. So, in |
| 12 | Category A, it is 100 percent up to the |
| 13 | consortium whether it is end-of-course |
| 14 | assessment or comprehensive assessment at the |
| 15 | high school level. |
| 16 | Neither one is favored in the |
| 17 | competition at all. It's whatever best meets |
| 18 | the theory of action and the design and |
| 19 | development of those member States. |
| 20 | MR. GANDAL: Okay. That's what |
| 21 | I was Even though there's a separate high |
| 22 | school end-of-course assessment competition, |
| 23 | States are fully able to use Category A for |
| 24 | that purpose in those two subject areas? |
| 25 | MS. WHALEN: Correct. |

| 1 | MS. WEISS: Is this clear to |
|----|---|
| 2 | folks? Because this is a question that we |
| 3 | got just how these two |
| 4 | MS. WHALEN: overlap or |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: overlap or, |
| 6 | yeah, interconnect. |
| 7 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Hi. Rich |
| 8 | Maraschiello, Pennsylvania. With regard to |
| 9 | Category A, didn't you go one step further |
| 10 | and say that one single consortia could also |
| 11 | develop both end-of-course and a |
| 12 | comprehensive exam? |
| 13 | MS. WEISS: Sure. |
| 14 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: Okay. |
| 15 | REPORTER'S NOTE: |
| 16 | [Inaudible |
| 17 | side conversation]. |
| 18 | MS. WEISS: Exactly what we |
| 19 | were wondering. |
| 20 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: I'm clear on |
| 21 | the answers you have given so far, but I have |
| 22 | an additional question as I think about the |
| 23 | reading, writing, listening and speaking |
| 24 | common core standards for English language |
| 25 | arts, science and history. |

| 1 | II you wanted to develop |
|----|---|
| 2 | end-of-course exams in Category A, it's easy |
| 3 | to see how you would develop end-of-course |
| 4 | exams in English language arts. It's harder |
| 5 | to see in that model what you do about the |
| 6 | literacy standards for, that now exist in a |
| 7 | draft, for subjects like history and |
| 8 | science. Do you have any thoughts about |
| 9 | that? |
| 10 | MS. WEISS: So, first of all, |
| 11 | you guys know the standards so much better |
| 12 | than we do, that you have in your head and |
| 13 | you're thinking about this in regard to. So, |
| 14 | I'll just give a few thoughts, but take them |
| 15 | with gigantic grains of salt because you're |
| 16 | much more knowledgeable than we are. |
| 17 | But I guess I was thinking that |
| 18 | that those standards for literacy in social |
| 19 | studies or literacy in science were not |
| 20 | full-on science or social studies standard in |
| 21 | any way and so the actual end-of-course |
| 22 | assessments that you might have for those |
| 23 | social studies or science classes at the high |
| 24 | school level wouldn't necessarily look like |
| 25 | what those common assessments |

| 1 | What those common standards are |
|----|---|
| 2 | measuring or wouldn't only look like that. |
| 3 | So, they might be handled under Category B as |
| 4 | just, you know, I don't know, American |
| 5 | history course standards. |
| 6 | On the other hand, within |
| 7 | Category A, for the ELA test, you might well |
| 8 | have big portions of a literacy assessment |
| 9 | that use passages that were very content |
| 10 | heavy, so you were reading for information |
| 11 | and understanding in the sciences, in social |
| 12 | studies, but you were doing that within the |
| 13 | context of the ELA assessments in Category A. |
| 14 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: You have to |
| 15 | include those in the if you did |
| 16 | end-of-course exams, you would have to |
| 17 | include those, literacy and other content |
| 18 | areas, in the ELA exams. |
| 19 | MS. WEISS: (Indicating). |
| 20 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: That will be |
| 21 | an interesting job. |
| 22 | MS. WEISS: And I'm honestly |
| 23 | like that, from 20,000 feet, that's kind of |
| 24 | how I was thinking about it, but you might |
| 25 | have way better ideas than that |

| 1 | MR. MARASCHIELLO: 1'M Closer, |
|----|---|
| 2 | but the ideas aren't any better. |
| 3 | MS. BOOTSMA: I'm Helen, from |
| 4 | Phoenix, Arizona and I have a question from |
| 5 | the Federal Register that just has been |
| 6 | bugging me for a while and I might get tuned |
| 7 | in clearer in my understanding. |
| 8 | So, B is for, specifically, for |
| 9 | those courses in high schools that do not |
| 10 | necessarily align with English language arts |
| 11 | and math, for which there are common core |
| 12 | standards. |
| 13 | MS. WHALEN: So, we are not |
| 14 | saying that. We are saying you don't have to |
| 15 | develop an end-of-course assessment for math |
| 16 | or English language arts courses. But, if |
| 17 | you choose to, and common standards do exist, |
| 18 | the assessment should be developed against |
| 19 | those common standards. |
| 20 | MS. BOOTSMA: Thank you. |
| 21 | MS. WEISS: (Indicating). If |
| 22 | you could imagine doing a high school course, |
| 23 | end-of-course assessment for Shakespeare, for |
| 24 | you know, all those literature courses that |
| 25 | kids take in high school, that are not part |

| 1 | of the common core, but are still English |
|----|---|
| 2 | courses in the high school curriculum that |
| 3 | are widely taken and whatever. |
| 4 | MS. WHALEN: So, similar to |
| 5 | Category A, in Category B when we are asking |
| 6 | about the design and development approach for |
| 7 | the course assessment, we ask for the number |
| 8 | and types of components in the high school |
| 9 | course assessment system, so that could be |
| 10 | mid-term tests, through-course summative |
| 11 | assessments, end-of-course assessments. |
| 12 | The extent to which and, where |
| 13 | applicable, the approach for ensuring that |
| 14 | assessment items are varied and elicit |
| 15 | complex student demonstrations, applications |
| 16 | of knowledge and skills. How the assessment |
| 17 | will produce student achievement data and |
| 18 | student growth data. |
| 19 | The approach and strategy for |
| 20 | ensuring scalable, accurate and consistent |
| 21 | scoring of assessments. And the extent to |
| 22 | which teachers are trained and involved in |
| 23 | the scoring of the assessments. So, again, |
| 24 | that's not a requirement, but we do ask, |

where they are involved, that you describe

| _ | now they are involved and why. |
|----|---|
| 2 | How the course assessments will |
| 3 | be accessible to the broadest possible range |
| 4 | of students, including English language |
| 5 | learners, students with disabilities and |
| 6 | include the appropriate accommodations for |
| 7 | students with disabilities and English |
| 8 | learners. |
| 9 | I do want to flag that there is |
| 10 | slightly different language in Category B and |
| 11 | in Category A around students. So, in |
| 12 | Category A, we do say all students. And in |
| 13 | Category B we do say accessible to the |
| 14 | broadest possible range of students. |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: Can I just do a |
| 16 | quick commercial for the legend for these |
| 17 | slides and how to read them? So, in the |
| 18 | first slide for Category A, all the red text, |
| 19 | it doesn't necessarily mean that that stuff |
| 20 | is more important than the other things, but |
| 21 | it was just sort of a way to anchor like what |
| 22 | the big picture is in these slides. |
| 23 | The only stuff we turned red is |
| 24 | the stuff that's different from Category A. |
| 25 | So as we're sort of reading through some of |

| 1 | this stuff, to you most of it is very similar |
|----|---|
| 2 | to what Category A had to say. |
| 3 | Except in a minute you're gonna |
| 4 | see some slides that are all red because that |
| 5 | is a place where this competition differs |
| 6 | quite dramatically from the other one, so. |
| 7 | MS. FARACE: You mean red on |
| 8 | the slide |
| 9 | MS. WEISS: yeah, R-E-D, the |
| 10 | color. |
| 11 | MS. WHALEN: And it's gonna be |
| 12 | on the overhead. |
| 13 | MS. FARACE: But not on here |
| 14 | (indicating). |
| 15 | MS. WHALEN: But I do want to |
| 16 | say that, although that's true, there are |
| 17 | elements that are missing from Category B, |
| 18 | that we cannot make red. (Laughing). So, |
| 19 | we have attempted to flag where we're being |
| 20 | lighter or I'm trying to talk through where |
| 21 | things are different. |
| 22 | But, if you choose to apply for |
| 23 | Category B, just you know pay special |
| 24 | attention to this. Look at the application. |
| 25 | It is a separate application package and it |

| 1 | does use different language. So, in terms of |
|----|---|
| 2 | the research and evaluation. |
| 3 | MS. WEISS: There's a question. |
| 4 | MS. WHALEN: Oh, I'm sorry. |
| 5 | MR. DEAN: Thank you. Vince |
| 6 | Dean, Michigan. Will the sister competition |
| 7 | you mentioned from earlier have a Part B for |
| 8 | maybe altering assessments for |
| 9 | end-of-course? |
| 10 | MS. WHALEN: No. Any other |
| 11 | questions? |
| 12 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 13 | MS. WHALEN: So, for the |
| 14 | research and evaluation component, the goal |
| 15 | is the extent to which the eligible |
| 16 | applicant's research and evaluation plan will |
| 17 | ensure that the assessments developed are |
| 18 | valid, reliable and fair for their intended |
| 19 | purposes and for all students. |
| 20 | And we will be, or the |
| 21 | reviewers will be looking at the plan for |
| 22 | verifying validity, reliability and fairness |
| 23 | and the plan for determining whether the |
| 24 | assessments are being implemented as designed |
| 25 | and the theory of action is being realized, |

| Τ | including whether the intended effects on |
|----|---|
| 2 | students and schools are being achieved. |
| 3 | So, again, this is lighter than |
| 4 | Category A. I do want to mention also, as a |
| 5 | key to how you negotiate the different |
| 6 | documents in the NIA, in the application |
| 7 | package, we don't use the term, "goal". It's |
| 8 | just a stem leading to the criterion. |
| 9 | So if you're just as you |
| 10 | read it, just know that. So, this is where |
| 11 | we start with some red. Course |
| 12 | assessment program implementation. So, as I |
| 13 | mentioned earlier, because there isn't |
| 14 | federal accountability. |
| 15 | There is no ESEA enforcing that |
| 16 | every student in grades three through eight |
| 17 | and once in high school take this annually. |
| 18 | Part of this competition is really asking the |
| 19 | consortium to describe to us how they will |
| 20 | ensure that the courses they select to |
| 21 | develop assess or adopt assessments that |
| 22 | will impact the broadest number of students |
| 23 | possible across the broadest number of |
| 24 | schools possible. |
| 25 | So that, again, we're not |

| 1 | funding, you know, Shakespeare's books and |
|----|---|
| 2 | ribbons and four different novels, but more |
| 3 | of a how we're going across a larger field of |
| 4 | courses. |
| 5 | So, we are looking at the |
| 6 | extent to which the eligible applicants plan |
| 7 | for implementing the proposed high school |
| 8 | assessment program results in increased |
| 9 | student enrollment in courses and in each |
| 10 | member State. |
| 11 | And we're asking that, as part |
| 12 | of the application, that you describe the |
| 13 | approach used in each member State for |
| 14 | promoting participation in high school course |
| 15 | assessment programs by high schools, by |
| 16 | teachers and by students. |
| 17 | For example, voluntary |
| 18 | participation, mandatory participation, |
| 19 | etcetera. And the plan for implementing |
| 20 | these approaches, including the goals, major |
| 21 | activities, timelines and entities |
| 22 | responsible for the execution and the |
| 23 | expected participation levels in each member |
| 24 | State and across the consortium overall. |
| 25 | So jump to the chart So |

| 1 | similar to what we did kind of with the |
|-----|---|
| 2 | higher ed competitive priority in Category A, |
| 3 | we are asking for the number and |
| 4 | percent participation. |
| 5 | So, we are looking at the |
| 6 | number or percent of high school's |
| 7 | implementing at least one of the |
| 8 | assessments. And then we're looking at, for |
| 9 | each assessment, the number or percent of |
| 10 | high schools implementing them. |
| 11 | And then we are asking for the |
| 12 | unduplicated number of high school students |
| 13 | expected to take at least one assessment in |
| 14 | the assessment program. And for each of |
| 15 | these, we're looking at it for each year over |
| 16 | the next five consecutive years, beginning in |
| 17 | the 2013-2014 school year. |
| 18 | So, I apologize, this is a |
| 19 | little difficult to read on the overhead and |
| 20 | even in the slide. But, it's, in the |
| 21 | application, it's pretty clear. |
| 22 | MS. QUENEMOEN: Rachel |
| 23 | Quenemoen from the National Center on |
| 24 | Educational Outcomes, with the University of |
|) F | Minnogoto And this is and Ilm hore as an |

| 1 | observer and hearing some of this for the |
|----|---|
| 2 | first time. It's pretty interesting and |
| 3 | exciting stuff. |
| 4 | For at least evaluation, in the |
| 5 | fine print, is there any place where it talks |
| 6 | about tracking student subgroups in |
| 7 | participating in these courses that have a |
| 8 | high school assessment combined or yeah, I |
| 9 | guess it would be participation of kids from |
| 10 | the various subgroups and how that increases |
| 11 | over time. |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: So, I'm sorry. |
| 13 | It's hard to hear you up here. Can you just |
| 14 | say that one more time? |
| 15 | MS. QUENEMOEN: If you're |
| 16 | encouraging States to show how they will |
| 17 | increase the participation of students, the |
| 18 | bottom line, is there anything in the |
| 19 | evaluation or in the data that's required? |
| 20 | I understand this isn't a |
| 21 | requirement like those of subgroup reporting |
| 22 | under NCLB, but it would be interesting to |
| 23 | watch how the various subgroups start and |
| 24 | increase over time and I wondered if there |
| 25 | was any kind of data requirement to track |

| 1 | that. |
|----|---|
| | |
| 2 | MS. WEISS: So, there's not a |
| 3 | specific data requirement or row on the |
| 4 | chart, but we have asked you generally to |
| 5 | show how it will increase the access to these |
| 6 | courses for students who traditionally have |
| 7 | been denied such access. |
| 8 | So there is, I think, ample |
| 9 | opportunity in responding to the criteria to |
| 10 | make that case. And if you want to do it |
| 11 | numerically by breaking it out, by adding |
| 12 | another chart that breaks that out by |
| 13 | subgroups, that would be perfectly fine and |
| 14 | great evidence to support how you were |
| 15 | thinking about it. |
| 16 | So, we're not requiring it, but |
| 17 | I think there's places we ask the questions |
| 18 | that could lend themselves to that kind of |
| 19 | analysis. |
| 20 | MS. QUENEMOEN: So the purpose |
| 21 | is to increase underserved |
| 22 | MS. WEISS: Yes. |
| 23 | MS. QUENEMOEN: |
| 24 | underserved. So, then, it seems to me that's |
| 25 | an implicit understanding that you would be |

| _ | cracking that that was occurring. |
|----|--|
| 2 | MS. WEISS: Yes. And we do |
| 3 | explicitly ask you for it. But you're right, |
| 4 | we didn't break it out on these tables. But |
| 5 | we do explicitly, in these criteria, ask you |
| 6 | to talk about how you're increasing access |
| 7 | for those kids who haven't had it. |
| 8 | MS. VIATOR: Kit Viator, |
| 9 | Massachusetts. On slide would you be so |
| 10 | kind to go back to Slide 118, where you |
| 11 | ask it's related to what we're talking |
| 12 | about not, but it's just I'm looking at the |
| 13 | text where you are asking for evidence about |
| 14 | the approach that will be taken to promote |
| 15 | more participation of greater number of |
| 16 | students, particularly the subgroups, per |
| 17 | Rachel's comment. |
| 18 | Are you looking for evidence, |
| 19 | such as State regulation that has been |
| 20 | adopted that mandates participation? Or |
| 21 | what, sort of what are the, what guidelines |
| 22 | do you have for what evidence you would find |
| 23 | compelling? |
| 24 | Because, honestly, that's gonna |
| 25 | wary by State what how you what authority |

| T | you have to promote or encourage or require |
|----|--|
| 2 | more students to take particular courses. |
| 3 | Thank you. |
| 4 | MS. WHALEN: So, a State |
| 5 | regulation or policy or law mandating |
| 6 | participation could be evidence for this. |
| 7 | Again, that's not a requirement. What we are |
| 8 | looking at and what the peer reviewers will |
| 9 | be scoring against is the level of |
| 10 | participation of each member or State. |
| 11 | So, your ability to say this is |
| 12 | how we're going to do it and how we think |
| 13 | we're gonna deliver upon that and make a |
| 14 | compelling narrative around that will enable |
| 15 | you to potentially score higher under this |
| 16 | criterion. |
| 17 | MR. JOHNSON: Mark Johnson, |
| 18 | Massachusetts. The Slides 118 through 120 |
| 19 | that break down Slide 118 or 117, all refer |
| 20 | to promoting participation in assessments. |
| 21 | But, if you look at Slide 117, it refers to |
| 22 | in enrollment in courses. Would you just |
| 23 | clarify the difference, please? |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: So, the tool that |
| 25 | we are going to be funding is the |

| 1 | assessment. So what we are looking at is the |
|----|--|
| 2 | participation in the assessments. We don't |
| 3 | think that a student will necessarily take |
| 4 | the assessments without first enrolling in |
| 5 | the courses. |
| 6 | So I think that's why we talk |
| 7 | about increasing enrollment of students in |
| 8 | these courses and then also being |
| 9 | administered the assessments as part of the |
| 10 | assessment program. |
| 11 | MR. JOHNSON: Okay. So, the |
| 12 | reviewers will be looking at both a plan for |
| 13 | increasing course enrollment, as well as |
| 14 | participation. |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: It's for increasing |
| 16 | enrollment it's for having students taking |
| 17 | the courses for which you have these |
| 18 | assessments in place. So, it's attracting |
| 19 | kids to these more rigorous courses is the |
| 20 | question that we're trying to ask. Is that |
| 21 | what |
| 22 | MR. JOHNSON: (Inaudible. No |
| 23 | microphone). |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: But it's also |
| 25 | so, AP biology, we want more kids taking AP |

| - | 1 | biology, but we also want them then taking $\ensuremath{\mathtt{AP}}$ |
|----|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | biology to be able to sit for the AP |
| | 3 | assessment, as well. |
| 4 | 4 | So we are looking at those that |
| į | 5 | actually sat this is just a hypothetical. |
| (| 6 | This is not we're going to be funding AP |
| | 7 | biology. But, who sat for the AP biology |
| 8 | 8 | test because that adds value for that |
| 9 | 9 | individual child, as well. |
| 10 | 0 | MS. VIATOR: Kit Viator, |
| 11 | 1 | Massachusetts. It's splitting hairs, but I |
| 12 | 2 | think what Mark is getting at is, and I agree |
| 13 | 3 | that it's an important point to raise, for |
| 14 | 4 | those States that have end-of-course tests, |
| 15 | 5 | it's crazy. |
| 1 | 6 | But not, unfortunately, in not |
| 1 | 7 | every case where a student takes |
| 18 | 8 | end-of-course assessment has the student |
| 19 | 9 | taken the corresponding course. And this is |
| 20 | 0 | particularly a problem for students who have |
| 21 | 1 | traditionally underserved. |
| 22 | 2 | So, it's a last minute, you |
| 23 | 3 | know, kind of panic at the high school, "Oh, |
| 24 | 4 | my God, we have to have the student take, you |
| 25 | 5 | know, the biology test to qualify for the |

| 1 | Massachusetts high school diploma, but they |
|----|---|
| 2 | haven't enrolled in a biology course. |
| 3 | They may be outliers. But so, |
| 4 | it's just I know. It's crazy. You go, |
| 5 | how can that be? So, I think |
| 6 | MS. WHALEN: I'm thinking |
| 7 | that poor child. |
| 8 | MS. VIATOR: Exactly. So, the |
| 9 | point is to thread the needle through both |
| 10 | and I think that's why Mark raises the point. |
| 11 | MR. JOHNSON: We're going to |
| 12 | tag team here. And vice versa, as well. We |
| 13 | have many kids who take AP courses that don't |
| 14 | necessarily sit for the exam. So, looking at |
| 15 | it both ways. |
| 16 | MS. WEISS: Yeah. And it's one |
| 17 | reason that I think, in this criterion on |
| 18 | 118, said so what's the approach that's going |
| 19 | to be used in each State for increasing |
| 20 | participation in this program by high school |
| 21 | teachers, high school students and by high |
| 22 | schools themselves. |
| 23 | So, it's trying to allow you to |
| 24 | look at it in a more realistic way and say |
| 25 | we're going to have incentive programs in |

| 1 | place. We're going to do some kind of |
|----|--|
| 2 | voluntary enrollment. |
| 3 | We're going to require it for |
| 4 | some kind of degree that we're conferring. |
| 5 | Whatever it is. So that you can use this as |
| 6 | the incentive that It's trying to give you |
| 7 | a tool. You're going to have to wrap a policy |
| 8 | around it to make it a tool that's used well |
| 9 | and not abused. |
| 10 | MS. WHALEN: And in your |
| 11 | narrative, I encourage you to talk about how you |
| 12 | may use this as a tool for increasing access |
| 13 | to courses, even if it's not access to the |
| 14 | assessment part of those courses, or vice |
| 15 | versa. |
| 16 | MR. WRIGHT: All right. Jim |
| 17 | Wright from Ohio. We have got credit flex |
| 18 | coming at us a little bit, where we have |
| 19 | people that want to test out. |
| 20 | So, would this be expectation |
| 21 | that these tests are rigorous and also |
| 22 | summative enough that, like in AP courses, |
| 23 | the student passes that AP course, they get |
| 24 | the credit whether they sat in the course or |
| 25 | not. So, the same thing would be expected of |

| 1 | the testing regimen that it would be rigorous |
|----|---|
| 2 | enough to give the student a credit in a |
| 3 | credit flex idea without sitting for the |
| 4 | course. |
| 5 | MS. WEISS: So, we haven't made |
| 6 | that a requirement. But, certainly, the |
| 7 | consortium could agree that that's one way |
| 8 | they're going to think about certifying |
| 9 | rigor. |
| 10 | That's one of the criteria |
| 11 | that they're thinking about when they're |
| 12 | certifying rigor and they expect it to be |
| 13 | such that a State could use that as their |
| 14 | policy in place of seat time if they wanted |
| 15 | to. |
| 16 | So we're not certifying |
| 17 | we're not, we're not specifying any of that. |
| 18 | But, it's certainly yet another tool that you |
| 19 | would have in your arsenal as you're sort of |
| 20 | thinking about how to wrap the whole program |
| 21 | around these tools. |
| 22 | MS. WHALEN: Other questions? |
| 23 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 24 | MS. WHALEN: So, similar to |
| 25 | Category A, we also are looking at how the |

| 1 | applicant proposes to support teachers and |
|----|---|
| 2 | administrators in implementing the new high |
| 3 | school course assessments and for developing |
| 4 | an ongoing manner of professional capacity to |
| 5 | use the assessments and results to inform and |
| 6 | improve instructional practice. We actually |
| 7 | blew through that one. Oh, there's a |
| 8 | question from the chat. |
| 9 | MS. McKINNEY: Jim Hartzog asks |
| 10 | if we can be assured that these assessments |
| 11 | will be available to States that are not part |
| 12 | of a consortium. |
| 13 | MS. WHALEN: So, similar to |
| 14 | Category A, there the requirement for these |
| 15 | courses to be open and to be developed in |
| 16 | interoperable standards apply to Category B, |
| 17 | as well. |
| 18 | MS. WEISS: And to be made |
| 19 | freely available. |
| 20 | MS. WHALEN: So, I don't know, |
| 21 | I just want to kind of reiterate the point |
| 22 | that, in Category B, it does not have to be |
| 23 | just for terminal courses or AP courses or |
| 24 | for twelfth grade courses. |
| 25 | But, one could look at this as |

| 1 | a way to strengthen the rigor of courses in |
|----|---|
| 2 | ninth grade, tenth grade and eleventh grade, |
| 3 | as well, and really looking at high school |
| 4 | more holistically and how students develop |
| 5 | different tracks in order to graduate from |
| 6 | high school college and career ready. Any |
| 7 | other questions, concerns about Category B? |
| 8 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 9 | MS. WEISS: All right. So then |
| 10 | we have successfully exhausted you. We just |
| 11 | wanted to once again wrap up by reminding you |
| 12 | of the different resources that we have |
| 13 | available on the website. |
| 14 | Not to show any disrespect to |
| 15 | our own notice inviting applications. But, |
| 16 | because of the way we have to organize those, |
| 17 | when we have two categories applying within |
| 18 | one thing, it's actually quite a confusing |
| 19 | document. |
| 20 | So, there, I just said it. So, |
| 21 | it's not a bad idea to take a look at the |
| 22 | executive summary, which is an excerpt from |
| 23 | the notice, but put into a more |
| 24 | straightforward, I think, organizational |
| 25 | structure |

| 1 | certainly, the notice of |
|----|---|
| 2 | writing applications is absolutely the ruling |
| 3 | document and you should look at that and make |
| 4 | sure you know what it says. The applications |
| 5 | we divided into an application for each |
| 6 | category, just to make it easier for you and |
| 7 | those, too, have all the information in them |
| 8 | that you need in order to complete an |
| 9 | application. |
| 10 | So, they include all of the |
| 11 | program requirements, application |
| 12 | requirements, all of that, out of the notice, |
| 13 | but is in the applications. So that's why we |
| 14 | say that each of the applications, the |
| 15 | executive summary and the FAQs are probably, |
| 16 | if we were giving you advice, the places we |
| 17 | would say to start. |
| 18 | The FAQ document, having done a |
| 19 | commercial for it, is actually not on-line |
| 20 | yet. We do have an initial document that is |
| 21 | going through our internal approval process |
| 22 | right now on questions that we have received |
| 23 | from you guys, or thought we would get. |
| 24 | So, that should be coming out |
| 25 | in the next few days. We've got, obviously, |

| 1 | a bunch more questions today that we'll add |
|----|--|
| 2 | to that and do feel free, of course, to use |
| 3 | our e-mail box to send us questions, or |
| 4 | there's the phone number for the assessment |
| 5 | competition, and our website address. |
| 6 | So, with that, let's just see |
| 7 | if there's any last wrap-up questions that |
| 8 | you have got and, otherwise, we'll get you |
| 9 | out of here early. Yeah? |
| 10 | MS. ELLINGTON: Kris Ellington, |
| 11 | Florida. Regarding the follow-up on |
| 12 | procurement for a managing entity. I'm not |
| 13 | quite sure, will it be sent to all the people |
| 14 | participating? How will that come? |
| 15 | MS. FARACE: Usually, when we |
| 16 | send around a notice for a conference call, |
| 17 | we send it to all chiefs and hope that that |
| 18 | gets filtered down. We also can send it to |
| 19 | your Title I assessment director, Mr. Nikolai. |
| 20 | MS. WEISS: We could also send |
| 21 | it to all the participants here. |
| 22 | MS. ELLINGTON: Yeah. That |
| 23 | would be great. Also, we have done a |
| 24 | side-by-side of two of the governing States |
| 25 | in our partnership's procurement rules that |

| 1 | are relevant to this procurement, as well as |
|----|--|
| 2 | a sample time line. |
| 3 | And if that would be helpful, |
| 4 | we could send that to you in advance and it |
| 5 | might be something that would sort of help to |
| 6 | bring specificity to the discussion, if |
| 7 | that's of interest to you. |
| 8 | MS. WHALEN: Sure. Just e-mail |
| 9 | it to the Race to the Top assessment. |
| 10 | MS. ELLINGTON: Assessments. |
| 11 | Okay. |
| 12 | MS. WEISS: Will do. Thank |
| 13 | you. Anything else? |
| 14 | PARTICIPANTS: (No response). |
| 15 | MS. WEISS: All right, then. |
| 16 | We'll get you out of here early. Thank you |
| 17 | so much for joining us today. We really |
| 18 | appreciate it and have a safe trip home. |
| 19 | Thank you. |
| 20 | (Whereupon, the proceedings ended at $3:30 p.m.$) |
| 21 | chaca ac 5.50 p.m., |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |

| 1 | STATE OF MINNESOTA) |
|-----|---|
| 2 |) ss. |
| 3 | COUNTY OF CASS) |
| 4 | |
| 5 | I, Nathan D. Engen do hereby certify |
| 6 | that the foregoing transcript, in the matter |
| 7 | of the Race to the Top Technical Assistance |
| 8 | Planning Workshop is true, correct and |
| 9 | accurate: |
| 10 | That said transcript was prepared under |
| 11 | my direction and control from my stenographic |
| 12 | shorthand notes taken on the 22nd day of |
| 13 | August, 2010: |
| 14 | That I am not related to any of the |
| 15 | parties in this matter, nor am I interested |
| 16 | in the outcome of this action. |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | Witness my hand and seal this 11th day of |
| 20 | May, 2010. |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | Nathan D. Engen |
| 24 | |
| 2.5 | |